Prime and Hours

TRINITY COLLEGE LIBRARY
3 1761 03906 7053

FROM THE LIBRARY OF
TRINITY COLLEGE
TORONTO

The Gift of
The Friends of the Library

✠

J. C. E. B.

donum fratris

J. S. H.

---

a. d. iv. non. Mai. MCMX.

PRIME AND HOURS

I MOST warmly commend this Manual of Prayer and Devotion, and earnestly hope that it may prove fruitful in promoting the habit of frequent and unreserved communion with God.

W. W. CAPETOWN.

BISHOPSCOURT,
CAPE COLONY,
Eastertide, 1897.

Prime and Hours

according to the use

of the

Church of England

with other devotions

From

The Priest's Book of Private Devotion

TENTH THOUSAND

(Revised)

A. R. MOWBRAY & CO. LTD.
LONDON : 34 Great Castle Street, Oxford Circus, W.
OXFORD : 9 High Street.
1909

JUN 23 1994

BX
5147
P7
P683
1909

JUN 2 3 1934

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Tables	3
Kalendar	8
General Rubrics	32
Prime	37
Terce	48
Sext	56
None	65
Compline	72
Proper of Seasons	91
Common of Holy-days	144
Proper of Holy-days	153
Commendatio animae	188
Placebo	193
Penitential Psalms	199
Itinerarium	206
Benidictio Mensae	209
Preparation for Communion	210
Thanksgiving after Communion	222
Litany for Missions	228
Litany of the Holy Ghost	248
Occasional Prayers	253
Hymns	259
Psalms for Prime	267

Ut felix sit opus tuum, labora;
Ut felix sit opus tuum, precare:
Ceu nil proficeret labor, precare;
Ceu nil proficerent preces, labora.

TABLES AND RULES

FOR THE MOVEABLE AND IMMOVEABLE FEASTS: TOGETHER WITH THE DAYS OF FASTING AND ABSTINENCE, THROUGH THE WHOLE YEAR.

RULES to know when the Moveable Feasts and Holy-days begin.

EASTER-DAY (on which the rest depend) is always the First *Sunday* after the Full Moon which happens upon, or next after, the Twenty-first day of *March*; and if the Full Moon happens upon a *Sunday*, *Easter-Day* is the *Sunday* after.

Advent Sunday is always the nearest *Sunday* to the Feast of *Saint Andrew*, whether before or after.

Septuagesima, *Sexagesima*, *Quinquagesima*, *Quadragesima* — *Sunday* is — Nine, Eight, Seven, Six — Weeks before *Easter*.

Rogation Sunday, *Ascension Day*, *Whitsun Day*, *Trinity Sunday* — is — Five Weeks, Forty Days, Seven Weeks, Eight Weeks — after *Easter*.

A TABLE of all the Feasts that are to be observed in the Church of *England* throughout the Year.

All Sundays in the year.

The Days of the Feasts of

- The Circumcision of our Lord JESUS CHRIST.
- The Epiphany.—The Conversion of *St. Paul.*
- The Purification of the Blessed Virgin.
- *St. Matthias* the Apostle.
- The Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin.
- *St. Mark* the Evangelist.
- *St. Philip* and *St. James* the Apostles.
- The Ascension of our Lord JESUS CHRIST.
- *St. Barnabas.*—The Nativity of *St. John* Baptist.
- *St. Peter* the Apostle.—*St. James* the Apostle.
- *St. Bartholomew* the Apostle.
- *St. Matthew* the Apostle.
- *St. Michael* and All Angels.
- *St. Luke* the Evangelist.
- *St. Simon* and *St. Jude* the Apostles.
- All Saints.—*St. Andrew* the Apostle.
- *St. Thomas* the Apostle.—The Nativity of our Lord.
- *St. Stephen* the Martyr.—*St. John* the Evangelist.
- The Holy Innocents.

Monday and *Tuesday* in *Easter-Week*.
Monday and *Tuesday* in *Whitsun-Week*.

A TABLE

OF THE

VIGILS, FASTS, AND DAYS OF ABSTINENCE

TO BE OBSERVED IN THE YEAR

The Evens or Vigils before

The Nativity of our Lord.	*St. John* Baptist.
The Purification of the Blessed Virgin *Mary*.	*St. Peter*.
The Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin.	*St. James*.
Easter-Day.	*St. Bartholomew*.
Ascension-Day.	*St. Matthew*.
Pentecost.	*St. Simon* and *St. Jude*.
St. Matthias.	*St. Andrew*.
	St. Thomas.
	All Saints.

Note, that if any of these Feast-Days fall upon a *Monday*, then the Vigil or Fast-Day shall be kept upon the *Saturday*, and not upon the *Sunday* next before it.

I. The Forty Days of Lent.

II. The Ember-Days at the Four Seasons, being the *Wednesday*, *Friday*, and *Saturday* after ..... { The First *Sunday* in Lent. The Feast of *Pentecost*. *September* 14. *December* 13.

III. The Three *Rogation-Days*, being the *Monday*, *Tuesday*, and *Wednesday* before *Holy Thursday*, or the *Ascension* of our Lord.

IV. All the *Fridays* in the Year except Christmas Day.

A Table to regulate the Service when Two Feasts, or Holy-days, fall upon the same day.

When two Feasts or Holy-days happen to fall upon the same day, then shall be said the whole service proper to the day placed in the left-hand column of the following table:—

1 Sunday in Advent.	St. Andrew.
4 Sunday in Advent.	St. Thomas.
St. Stephen, St. John, Innocents' Day, Circumcision.	1 Sunday after Christmas.
Conversion of St. Paul.	3 Sunday after the Epiphany,
Purification.	4 Sunday after the Epiphany. Septuagesima, Sexagesima, and Quinquagesima Sundays.
Septuagesima and Sexagesima Sundays.	Conversion of St. Paul.
Septuagesima, Sexagesima, and Quinquagesima Sundays, Ash-Wednesday, Sundays in Lent.	St. Matthias.
† Annunciation.	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, Sundays in Lent.
Sunday next before Easter, Monday before Easter to Easter Even, inclusive.	Annunciation.
Easter Week.	Annunciation. St. Mark.
1 Sunday after Easter.	St. Mark St Philip and St. James.
St. Mark. St. Philip and St. James.	2, 3, 4, 5, Sundays after Easter.
Ascension Day.	St. Philip and St. James.
Whitsun Week. Trinity Sunday.	St. Barnabas.
St. Barnabas and all other holy-days till All Saints' Day, inclusive.	Sundays after Trinity.

† The Sarum use gives the priority to Sundays in Lent over the Annunciation, which was, however, kept on the Monday following. The same rule applied where the Feast of St. Mark or SS. Philip and James fell on Low Sunday.

*** Anciently no saint's day was kept or commemorated from Maundy Thursday to Low Sunday inclusive, or during Whitsun Week. When the Feast of the Annunciation fell within the last three days of Holy Week or in Easter Week, it was kept on the Tuesday after Low Sunday, if that day were not otherwise occupied.

NOTE.—That at Terce, Sext, and None one Collect, and no more, shall be said, viz., the Collect of the day, whether in Advent and Lent, or at other times. Special memorials, such as is the saying of the Ash Wednesday Collect daily during Lent, are made at Mattins and Evensong, as they had previously been made at Lauds and Vespers; but they are not said at the other Hours.

A TABLE OF THE MOVEABLE FEASTS

FOR TWENTY YEARS.

Year.	Golden No.	Epact.	Sunday Letter	Sundays after Epiph.	Septuag. Sunday.	1st Day of Lent.	Easter Day.	Rogation Sunday.	Ascension Day.	Whitsun Day.	S. aft. Trin.	Advent Sunday.
1900	1	29	G	Five	Feb. 11	Feb. 28	April 15	May 20	May 24	June 3	24	Dec. 2
1901	2	10	F	Three	—— 3	—— 20	—— 7	—— 12	—— 16	May 26	25	—— 1
1902	3	21	E	Two	Jan. 26	—— 12	Mar. 30	—— 4	—— 8	—— 18	26	Nov. 30
1903	4	2	D	Four	Feb. 8	—— 25	April 12	—— 17	—— 21	—— 31	24	—— 29
1904	5	13	CB	Three	Jan. 31	—— 17	—— 3	—— 8	—— 12	—— 22	25	—— 27
1905	6	24	A	Six	Feb. 19	Mar. 8	—— 23	—— 28	June 1	June 11	23	Dec. 3
1906	7	5	G	Five	—— 11	Feb. 28	—— 15	—— 20	May 24	—— 3	24	—— 2
1907	8	16	F	Two	Jan. 27	—— 13	Mar. 31	—— 5	—— 9	May 19	26	—— 1
1908	9	27	ED	Five	Feb. 16	Mar. 4	April 19	—— 24	—— 28	June 7	23	Nov. 29
1909	10	8	C	Four	—— 7	Feb. 24	—— 11	—— 16	—— 20	May 30	24	—— 28
1910	11	19	B	Two	Jan. 23	—— 9	Mar. 27	—— 1	—— 5	—— 15	26	—— 27
1911	12	0	A	Five	Feb. 12	Mar. 1	April 16	—— 21	—— 25	June 4	24	Dec. 3
1912	13	11	GF	Four	—— 4	Feb 21	—— 7	—— 12	—— 16	May 26	25	—— 1
1913	14	22	E	One	Jan. 19	—— 5	Mar. 23	April 27	—— 1	—— 11	27	Nov. 30
1914	15	3	D	Four	Feb. 8	—— 25	April 12	May 17	—— 21	—— 31	24	—— 29
1915	16	14	C	Three	Jan. 31	—— 17	—— 4	—— 9	—— 13	—— 23	25	—— 28
1916	17	26	BA	Six	Feb. 20	Mar. 8	—— 23	—— 28	June 1	June 11	23	Dec. 3
1917	18	6	G	Four	—— 4	Feb. 21	—— 8	—— 13	May 17	May 27	25	—— 2
1918	19	17	F	Two	Jan. 27	—— 13	Mar. 31	—— 5	—— 9	—— 19	26	—— 1
1919	1	29	E	Five	Feb. 16	Mar. 5	April 20	—— 25	—— 29	June 8	23	Nov. 30

JANUARY			
1	A	Kalendae.	**Circumcision of our Lord.**
2	b	iv. Non.	
3	c	iii. Non.	
4	d	Prid. Non.	
5	e	Nonae.	
6	f	viii. Id.	**Epiphany of our Lord.**
7	g	vii. Id.	
8	A	vi. Id.	Lucian, P. and M. (290).
9	b	v. Id.	
10	c	iv. Id.	
11	d	iii. Id.	* David, K. and C. (1153).
12	e	Prid. Id.	
13	f	Idus.	Hilary, Bp. of Poictiers and C. (368). * Octave of Epiphany.
14	g	xix. Kal. Feb.	
15	A	xviii. Kal.	
16	b	xvii. Kal.	
17	c	xvi. Kal.	* Antony, Abbat and C. (356).
18	d	xv. Kal.	Prisca, Rom. V. and M. (270?).
19	e	xiv. Kal.	* Wulfstan, Bp. of Worcester and C. (1095).
20	f	xiii. Kal.	Fabian, Bp. of Rome and M. (250).
21	g	xii. Kal.	Agnes, Rom. V. and M. (304?).
22	A	xi. Kal.	Vincent, Span. Deacon and M. (304).
23	b	x. Kal.	
24	c	ix. Kal.	
25	d	viii. Kal.	**Conversion of St. Paul.**
26	e	vii. Kal.	* Polycarp, Bp. of Smyrna and M. (156).
27	f	vi. Kal.	* John Chrysostom, Bp. of Constantinople, C. and D. (407).
28	g	v. Kal.	
29	A	iv. Kal.	
30	b	iii. Kal.	King Charles, M. (1649).
31	c	Prid. Kal.	

NOTE.—Names marked * are suggested for use for purposes

JANUARY

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	

of devotion, but are not found in the English Kalendar.

FEBRUARY			
1	d	Kalendae.	Vigil. * Ignatius, Bishop of Antioch and M. (107).
2	e	iv. Non.	**Purification of Mary, the B.V.**
3	f	iii. Non.	Blasius, Armenian Bp. and M. (316).
4	g	Prid. Non.	
5	A	Nonae.	Agatha, Sicilian V. and M. (251).
6	b	viii. Id.	
7	c	vii. Id.	
8	d	vi. Id.	
9	e	v. Id.	
10	f	iv. Id.	* Scholastica, V. (*c.* 543).
11	g	iii. Id.	
12	A	Prid. Id.	
13	b	Idus.	
14	c	xvi. Kal. Mar.	Valentine, Bp. and M. (270).
15	d	xv. Kal.	
16	e	xiv. Kal.	
17	f	xiii. Kal.	
18	g	xii. Kal.	* Colman, Bp. and C. (676).
19	A	xi. Kal.	
20	b	x. Kal.	
21	c	ix. Kal.	
22	d	viii. Kal.	
23	e	vii. Kal.	Vigil.
24	f	vi. Kal.	**Matthias, Ap. and M.**
25	g	v. Kal.	
26	A	iv. Kal.	
27	b	iii. Kal.	
28	c	Prid. Kal.	
29			

FEBRUARY

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29

MARCH			
1	d	Kalendae.	David, Abp. of Menevia and C. (544).
2	e	vi. Non.	Chad, Bp. of Lichfield and C. (672).
3	f	v. Non.	
4	g	iv. Non.	
5	A	iii. Non.	
6	b	Prid. Non.	
7	c	Nonae.	Perpetua * and Felicitas, Mauritanian MM. (203).
8	d	viii. Id.	
9	e	vii. Id.	* Gregory, Bp. of Nyssa, C. (*c.* 395).
10	f	vi. Id.	
11	g	v. Id.	
12	A	iv. Id.	Gregory, Bp. of Rome, C. and D. [(604).
13	b	iii. Id.	
14	c	Prid. Id.	
15	d	Idus.	
16	e	xvii. Kal. Apr.	
17	f	xvi. Kal.	* Patrick, Bp. and C. (*c.* 493). * Joseph of Arimathaea.
18	g	xv. Kal.	Edward, K. of W. Saxons and M. (979). * Cyril, Bp. of Jerusalem and C. (386).
19	A	xiv. Kal.	
20	b	xiii. Kal.	* Cuthbert, Bp. of Durham (687).
21	c	xii. Kal.	Benedict, Abbat (543).
22	d	xi. Kal.	
23	e	x. Kal.	
24	f	ix. Kal.	Vigil.
25	g	viii. Kal.	**Annunciation of Mary.**
26	A	vii. Kal.	
27	b	vi. Kal.	
28	c	v. Kal.	
29	d	iv. Kal.	
30	e	iii. Kal.	
31	f	Prid. Kal.	

MARCH

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	Romanie R.P
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	

APRIL			
1	g	Kalendae.	* Gilbert, Bp. of Caithness and C. (1240).
2	A	iv. Non.	
3	b	iii. Non.	Richard, Bp. of Chichester and C. (1253).
4	c	Prid. Non.	Ambrose Bp. of Milan, C. and D. (397).
5	d	Nonae.	
6	e	viii. Id.	
7	f	vii. Id.	
8	g	vi. Id.	
9	A	v. Id.	
10	b	iv. Id.	
11	c	iii. Id.	* Leo, Bp. of Rome, C. and D. (461).
12	d	Prid. Id.	
13	e	Idus.	
14	f	xviii. Kal. Mai.	
15	g	xvii. Kal.	
16	A	xvi. Kal.	
17	b	xv. Kal.	
18	c	xiv. Kal.	
19	d	xiii. Kal.	Alphege, Abp. of Canterbury and M. (1011).
20	e	xii. Kal.	
21	f	xi. Kal.	* Anselm, Abp. of Canterbury, C. and D. (1109).
22	g	x. Kal.	
23	A	ix. Kal.	George, M. (*c.* 303).
24	b	viii. Kal.	* Wilfrid, B. and C. (709).
25	c	vii. Kal.	**Mark, Ev. and M.**
26	d	vi. Kal.	
27	e	v. Kal.	
28	f	iv. Kal.	
29	g	iii. Kal.	
30	A	Prid. Kal.	* Katharine, of Siena, V. (1380).

APRIL

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

MAY			
1	b	Kalendae.	**Philip and James, AA. and MM.**
2	c	vi. Non.	* Athanasius, Bp. of Alexandria, C. and D. (373).
3	d	v. Non.	Invention of the Cross (326).
4	e	iv. Non.	* Monica, Matron (387).
5	f	iii. Non.	
6	g	Prid. Non.	St. John Evan. ante portam Latinam (*c.* 95).
7	A	Nonae.	
8	b	viii. Id.	
9	c	vii. Id.	* Gregory Nazianzen, Bp. of Constantinople, C. and D. (390).
10	d	vi. Id.	
11	e	v. Id.	
12	f	iv. Id.	
13	g	iii. Id.	
14	A	Prid. Id.	
15	b	Idus.	
16	c	xvii. Kal. Iun.	
17	d	xvi. Kal.	
18	e	xv. Kal.	
19	f	xiv. Kal.	Dunstan, Abp. of Canterbury and C. (988).
20	g	xiii. Kal.	
21	A	xii. Kal.	* Helena, Matron (*c.* 326).
22	b	xi. Kal.	
23	c	x. Kal.	
24	d	ix. Kal.	
25	e	viii. Kal.	* Aldhelm, Bp. of Sherburn and C. (709).
26	f	vii. Kal.	Augustine, first Abp. of Canterbury and C. (604).
27	g	vi. Kal.	Venerable Bede, P. and C. (735).
28	A	v. Kal.	
29	b	iv. Kal.	
30	c	iii. Kal.	
31	d	Prid. Kal.	

MAY

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	

JUNE			
1	e	Kalendae.	Nicomede, Rom. P. and M., 1st Cent.
2	f	iv. Non.	* Pothinus, Bp. and M., and the Martyrs of Lyons (177).
3	g	iii. Non.	
4	A	Prid. Non.	
5	b	Nonae.	Boniface, Bp. of Mentz, M. (755).
6	c	viii. Id.	
7	d	vii. Id.	
8	e	vi. Id.	
9	f	v. Id.	* Columba, Abbat (597). [(1093).
10	g	iv. Id.	* Margaret of Scotland, Matron
11	A	iii. Id.	**Barnabas, Ap. and M.**
12	b	Prid. Id.	
13	c	Idus.	
14	d	xviii. Kal. Iul.	* Basil, Bp. of Caesarea, Capp., C. and D. (379).
15	e	xvii. Kal.	
16	f	xvi. Kal.	
17	g	xv. Kal.	Alban, Protomartyr of Britain, 3rd Cent.
18	A	xiv. Kal.	
19	b	xiii. Kal.	* Gervasius and Protasius, MM. (Milan, 1st Cent.).
20	c	xii. Kal.	Trans. of Edward, K. of W. Saxons, M.
21	d	xi. Kal.	
22	e	x. Kal.	
23	f	ix. Kal.	Vigil.
24	g	viii. Kal.	**Nativity of St. John Baptist.**
25	A	vii. Kal.	
26	b	vi. Kal.	
27	c	v. Kal.	
28	d	iv. Kal.	Vigil. * Irenaeus, Bp. of Lyons and M. (*c.* 202).
29	e	iii. Kal.	**Peter, Ap. and M.**
30	f	Prid. Kal.	

JUNE

1 .....
2 .....
3 .....
4 .....
5 .....
6 .....
7 .....
8 .....
9 .....
10 .....
11 .....
12 .....
13 .....
14 .....
15 .....
16 .....
17 .....
18 .....
19 .....
20 .....
21 .....
22 .....
23 .....
24 .....
25 .....
26 .....
27 .....
28 .....
29 .....
30

JULY

1	g	Kalendae.	
2	A	vi. Non.	Visitation of the B. V. Mary.
3	b	v. Non.	
4	c	iv. Non.	Translation of Martin, Bp. and C.
5	d	iii. Non.	
6	e	Prid. Non.	* Palladius, Bp. and C. (*c.* 450).
7	f	Nonae.	* Translation of Thomas, Abp. of Canterbury and M. (1170).
8	g	viii. Id.	
9	A	vii. Id.	
10	b	vi. Id.	
11	c	v. Id.	
12	d	iv. Id.	
13	e	iii. Id.	
14	f	Prid. Id.	
15	g	Idus.	Translation of Swithun, Bp. of Win.
16	A	xvii. Kal. Aug.	
17	b	xvi. Kal.	
18	c	xv. Kal.	
19	d	xiv. Kal.	
20	e	xiii. Kal.	Margaret, V. and M. at Antioch (*c.* 4th Cent.).
21	f	xii. Kal.	
22	g	xi. Kal.	Mary Magdalene.
23	A	x. Kal.	
24	b	ix. Kal.	Vigil.
25	c	viii. Kal.	**James, Ap. and M.**
26	d	vii. Kal.	Anne, Mother of the B. V. Mary.
27	e	vi. Kal.	
28	f	v. Kal.	
29	g	iv. Kal.	
30	A	iii. Kal.	
31	b	Prid. Kal.	

JULY

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	

AUGUST			
1	c	Kalendae.	Lammas Day. * St. Peter's Chains.
2	d	iv. Non.	
3	e	iii. Non.	
4	f	Prid. Non.	* Dominic, C. (1221).
5	g	Nonae.	* Oswald, K. of Northumbria and M. (642).
6	A	viii. Id.	Transfiguration of our Lord.
7	b	vii. Id.	Name of JESUS.
8	c	vi. Id.	
9	d	v. Id.	
10	e	iv. Id.	Laurence, Archd. of Rome and M. (258).
11	f	iii. Id.	
12	g	Prid. Id.	
13	A	Idus.	
14	b	xix. Kal. Sept.	
15	c	xviii. Kal.	* Repose of the B. V. Mary.
16	d	xvii. Kal.	
17	e	xvi. Kal.	
18	f	xv. Kal.	
19	g	xiv. Kal.	
20	A	xiii. Kal.	* Bernard, Abbat and C. (1153).
21	b	xii. Kal.	
22	c	xi. Kal.	
23	d	x. Kal.	Vigil.
24	e	ix. Kal.	**Bartholomew, Ap. and M.**
25	f	viii. Kal.	* Hilda, V. (680).
26	g	vii. Kal.	
27	A	vi. Kal.	
28	b	v. Kal.	Augustine, Bp. of Hippo, C. and D. (430).
29	c	iv. Kal.	Beheading of John Baptist.
30	d	iii. Kal.	
31	e	Prid. Kal.	* Aidan, Bp. of Lindisfarne and C. (651).

AUGUST

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	

SEPTEMBER			
1	f	Kalendae.	Giles, Abbat and C. (*c.* 724).
2	g	iv. Non.	
3	A	iii. Non.	
4	b	Prid. Non.	
5	c	Nonae.	
6	d	viii. Id.	
7	e	vii. Id.	Evurtius, Bp. of Orleans and C. (340).
8	f	vi. Id.	Nativity of the B. V. Mary.
9	g	v. Id.	
10	A	iv. Id.	
11	b	iii. Id.	
12	c	Prid. Id.	
13	d	Idus.	
14	e	xviii. Kal. Oct.	Holy Cross Day.
15	f	xvii. Kal.	
16	g	xvi. Kal.	* Ninian, Bp. of Whithern and C. (*c.* 432).
17	A	xv. Kal.	Lambert, Bp. of Maestricht and M. (709).
18	b	xiv. Kal.	
19	c	xiii. Kal.	* Theodore, Abp. of Canterbury and C. (690).
20	d	xii. Kal.	Vigil.
21	e	xi. Kal.	**Matthew, Ap., Ev. and M.**
22	f	x. Kal.	
23	g	ix. Kal.	* Thecla, V. and M. (1st Cent.)
24	A	viii. Kal.	
25	b	vii. Kal.	
26	c	vi. Kal.	Cyprian, Bishop of Carthage and M. (258).
27	d	v. Kal.	
28	e	iv. Kal.	
29	f	iii. Kal.	**St. Michael and All Angels.**
30	g	Prid. Kal.	Jerome, P., C. and D. (420).

SEPTEMBER

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

OCTOBER			
1	A	Kalendae.	Remigius, Bp. of Rheims and C. (533).
2	b	vi. Non.	
3	c	v. Non.	
4	d	iv. Non.	* Francis of Assisi, C. (1226).
5	e	iii. Non.	
6	f	Prid. Non.	Faith, V. and M. (304).
7	g	Nonae.	
8	A	viii. Id.	
9	b	vii. Id.	Denys, Areop., Bp. and M. (273).
10	c	vi. Id.	* Paulinus, Bp. of York and C. (644).
11	d	v. Id.	* Philip the Deacon and C.
12	e	iv. Id.	
13	f	iii. Id.	Translation of K. Edward Conf.
14	g	Prid. Id.	
15	A	Idus.	
16	b	xvii. Kal. Nov.	
17	c	xvi. Kal.	Etheldreda, V. (679).
18	d	xv. Kal.	**Luke, Ev.**
19	e	xiv. Kal.	* Frideswide, V. (8th Cent.).
20	f	xiii. Kal.	
21	g	xii. Kal.	
22	A	xi. Kal.	
23	b	x. Kal.	* Justin, M. (167).
24	c	ix. Kal.	
25	d	viii. Kal.	Crispin, M. (285).
26	e	vii. Kal.	
27	f	vi. Kal.	Vigil.
28	g	v. Kal.	**Simon and Jude, App. and MM.**
29	A	iv. Kal.	
30	b	iii. Kal.	
31	c	Prid. Kal.	Vigil.

OCTOBER

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

NOVEMBER			
1	d	Kalendae.	**All Saints' Day.**
2	e	iv. Non.	
3	f	iii. Non.	* Winifred, V. (7th Cent.).
4	g	Prid. Non.	
5	A	Nonae.	
6	b	viii. Id.	Leonard, C. (404).
7	c	vii. Id.	
8	d	vi. Id.	* Octave of All Saints.
9	e	v. Id.	
10	f	iv. Id.	
11	g	iii. Id.	Martin, Bp. of Tours and C. (400).
12	A	Prid. Id.	
13	b	Idus.	Britius, Bp. of Tours and C. (443).
14	c	xviii. Kal. Dec.	* Tr. of Erkenwald, Bp. of London and C.
15	d	xvii. Kal.	Machutus, Bp. of Alet and C. (565).
16	e	xvi. Kal.	
17	f	xv. Kal.	Hugh, Bp. of Lincoln and C. (1200).
18	g	xiv. Kal.	
19	A	xiii. Kal.	
20	b	xii. Kal.	Edmund, K. and M. (870).
21	c	xi. Kal.	* Columban, C. (615).
22	d	x. Kal.	Cecilia, V. and M. (3rd Cent.).
23	e	ix. Kal.	Clement, Bp. of Rome and M. (*c.* 100).
24	f	viii. Kal.	
25	g	vii. Kal.	Katharine of Alexandria, V. and M. (4th Cent.).
26	A	vi. Kal.	
27	b	v. Kal.	
28	c	iv. Kal.	
29	d	iii. Kal.	Vigil. * John of Damascus, C. (780).
30	e	Prid. Kal.	**Andrew, Ap. and M.**

NOVEMBER

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8 Kanne R.P.
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

DECEMBER			
1	f	Kalendae.	
2	g	iv. Non.	
3	A	iii. Non.	* Birinus, Bp. of Dorchester and C. (*c.* 650).
4	b	Prid. Non.	* Clement of Alexandria, C. and D. (*c.* 215).
5	c	Nonae.	
6	d	viii. Id.	Nicolas, Bp. of Myra, in Lycia, and C. (342).
7	e	vii. Id.	
8	f	vi. Id.	Conception of the B. V. Mary.
9	g	v. Id.	
10	A	iv. Id.	
11	b	iii. Id.	
12	c	Prid. Id.	
13	d	Idus.	Lucy, V. and M. (304).
14	e	xix. Kal. Jan.	
15	f	xviii. Kal.	
16	g	xvii. Kal.	*O Sapientia.*
17	A	xvi. Kal.	
18	b	xv. Kal.	
19	c	xiv. Kal.	
20	d	xiii. Kal.	Vigil.
21	e	xii. Kal.	**Thomas, Ap. and M.**
22	f	xi. Kal.	
23	g	x. Kal.	
24	A	ix. Kal.	Vigil.
25	b	viii. Kal.	**Christmas Day.**
26	c	vii. Kal.	**Stephen, the first Martyr.**
27	d	vi. Kal.	**John, Ap. and Ev.**
28	e	v. Kal.	**Innocents' Day.**
29	f	iv. Kal.	* Thomas, Abp. of Canterbury and M. (1170).
30	g	iii. Kal.	
31	A	Prid. Kal.	Silvester, Bp. of Rome and C. (335).

DECEMBER

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	

Of Saying the Service.—The private prayers which formerly were ordered to be said in a low voice before each office were the Invocation and Lord's Prayer, and in later days the *Ave*. The *Gloria Patri* was formerly said by all together, but is here printed as in the Prayer Book. The Alleluia (or its substitute) is to be said by all together. The Officiant says the first few words of the Antiphon before the Psalms, but omits them if they are the opening words of the first Psalm ; and the Psalms are then said antiphonally verse by verse, the Reader saying the first half of the first verse alone. After the Psalms the *Antiphon* is said by all together.

¶ The **R** after the Chapters is printed in an abbreviated form : thus, that for Terce on Ferias in Advent (p. 93) is printed and said respectively as follows :

R. Come and save us : O Lord God of hosts.
℣. Shew the light of Thy countenance, and we shall be [whole ;
℟. O Lord God of hosts.
℣. Glory be . . .
℟. Come and save . . .

℟. *(to Chapter.)* Thanks be to God.
R. *Officiant.* Come and save us : O Lord God of hosts.
People. Come and save us : O Lord God of hosts.
℣. Shew the light of Thy countenance, and we shall be whole ;
℟. O Lord God of hosts.
℣. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost ;
℟. Come and save us : O Lord God of hosts.

The **R** should thus be said wherever it occurs, except on the Sundays in Septuagesima and throughout Lent, when in the first ℟. the Officiant says the first few words, and the congregation take up the rest.

¶ When Psalms, penitential or other, occur among the suffrages, the entire Psalm is said by all present in a low voice.

When *Miserere* is not said in the suffrages, the preceding ℣. and ℟., "Hearken unto my voice," are omitted.

¶ It was repeatedly ordered that the Psalms be said slowly, with a definite pause at the colon.

An alternative form of Confession is subjoined in case it be desired to use it.

Then shall be said, all together.

WE confess to God Almighty, the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost, in the sight of the whole company of heaven, that we have sinned exceedingly in thought, word, and deed, through our fault, our own fault, our own most grievous fault. Wherefore we pray God Almighty, the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost, to have mercy upon us.

MAY the Almighty God have mercy upon us, forgive us our sins, and bring us to everlasting life. Amen.

If a Priest be present, let him add,

MAY the Almighty and merciful Lord grant unto you pardon, absolution, and remission of all your sins, space for true repentance, amendment of life, and the grace and comfort of His Holy Spirit. *Amen.*

THE LORD'S PRAYER

OUR Father, Which art in heaven, Hallowed be Thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done, in earth as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil; For Thine is the kingdom, The power, and the glory, For ever and ever. Amen.

THE CREED

I BELIEVE in God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth:

And in Jesus Christ His only Son our Lord, Who was conceived by the Holy Ghost, Born of the Virgin Mary, Suffered under Pontius Pilate, Was crucified, dead, and buried, He descended into hell; The third day He rose again from the dead, He ascended into heaven, And sitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty; From thence He shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

I believe in the Holy Ghost; the holy Catholic Church; The Communion of Saints; The Forgiveness of sins; The Resurrection of the body, And the life everlasting. Amen.

GLORIA PATRI

GLORY be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be; world without end. Amen.

MEMORIAL OF THE INCARNATION

HAIL, Mary, thou that art highly favoured, the Lord is with thee; blessed art thou among women, and blessed is the fruit of thy womb, Jesus.

PATER noster, Qui es in coelis, Sanctificetur nomen Tuum ; Adveniat regnum Tuum ; Fiat voluntas Tua, Sicut in coelo, et in terra. Panem nostrum quotidianum da nobis hodie ; Et dimitte nobis debita nostra, Sicut et nos dimittimus debitoribus nostris. Et ne nos inducas in tentationem ; Sed libera nos a malo ; Quia Tuum est regnum, Potentia et gloria, In saecula saeculorum. Amen.

CREDO in Deum, Patrem omnipotentem, Creatorem coeli et terrae.

Et in Iesum Christum, Filium Eius unicum, Dominum nostrum, Qui conceptus est de Spiritu Sancto, Natus ex Maria Virgine, Passus sub Pontio Pilato, Crucifixus, mortuus, et sepultus ; Descendit ad inferos ; Tertia die resurrexit a mortuis ; Ascendit ad coelos, Sedet ad dexteram Dei Patris omnipotentis ; Inde venturus est iudicare vivos et mortuos.

Credo in Spiritum Sanctum ; sanctam Ecclesiam Catholicam ; Sanctorum communionem ; Remissionem peccatorum ; Carnis resurrectionem ; Vitam aeternam. Amen.

GLORIA Patri, et Filio, et Spiritui Sancto ; Sicut erat in principio, et nunc, et semper ; et in saecula saeculorum. Amen.

AVE, Maria, gratia plena, Dominus tecum ; benedicta tu in mulieribus, et benedictus fructus ventris tui Iesus.

PRIVATE PRAYER

Before each Office

OPEN, O Lord, my lips to praise Thy holy Name: cleanse also my heart from vain, evil, and wandering thoughts; enlighten my understanding, and kindle my affection; that I may be meet to be heard before the presence of Thy Divine Majesty; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Psalter

PRIME

After the Invocation, etc., have been said in a low voice, let the Officiant say,

℣. O God, make speed to save us;

℟. O Lord, make haste to help us.

℣. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost;

℟. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Alleluia.

But from Septuagesima to Wednesday in Holy Week (inclusive), instead of Alleluia *is said,*

O King of endless glory,
Praise be to Thee for evermore.

The following hymn is said daily through the year, save from Maundy Thursday to Low Sunday, when all the hymns are omitted in the Hours.

Hymn

Jam lucis orto sidere.

NOW that the daylight fills the sky,
We lift our hearts to God on high,
That He, in all we do or say,
Would keep us free from harm to-day;

Would guard our hearts and tongues from strife,
From anger's din would hide our life;
From all ill sights would turn our eyes;
Would close our ears from vanities;

Would keep our inmost conscience pure;
Our souls from folly would secure;
Would bid us check the pride of sense
With due and holy abstinence.

So we, when this new day is gone,
And night in turn is drawing on,

With conscience by the world unstained,
Shall praise His Name for victory gained.

All laud to God the Father be;
All laud, Eternal Son, to Thee;
All laud for ever, as is meet,
To God the blessed Paraclete.
Amen.

The Doxology changes with the season; see pp. 98, etc.

Then let the Officiant begin the Antiphon.

On Ordinary Sundays:

With my whole heart.

On Ferial Days:

Hear my prayer, O God.

PSALM LIV

Deus, in nomine.

SAVE me, O God, for Thy Name's sake: and avenge me in Thy strength.

2 Hear my prayer, O God: and hearken unto the words of my mouth.

3 For strangers are risen up against me: and tyrants, which have not God before their eyes, seek after my soul.

4 Behold, God is my helper: the Lord is with them that uphold my soul.

5 He shall reward evil unto mine enemies: destroy Thou them in Thy truth.

6 An offering of a free heart will I give Thee, and praise Thy Name, O Lord: because it is so comfortable.

7 For He hath delivered me out of all my trouble: and mine eye hath seen His desire upon mine enemies.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Here may be added on Sunday, Psalm cxviii (or in Septuagesima and Lent, Psalm xciii); Monday, Psalm xxiv; Tuesday, Psalm xxv; Wednesday, Psalm xxvi; Thursday, Psalm xxiii; and on Friday, Psalm xxii (p. 272).

PSALM CXIX

Beati immaculati.

BLESSED are those that are undefiled in the way: and walk in the law of the Lord.

2 Blessed are they that keep His testimonies: and seek Him with their whole heart.

3 For they who do no wickedness: walk in His ways.

4 Thou hast charged: that we shall diligently keep Thy commandments.

5 O that my ways were made so direct : that I might keep Thy statutes !

6 So shall I not be confounded : while I have respect unto all Thy commandments.

7 I will thank Thee with an unfeigned heart : when I shall have learned the judgements of Thy righteousness.

8 I will keep Thy ceremonies : O forsake me not utterly.

9 Wherewithal shall a young man cleanse his way : even by ruling himself after Thy word.

10 With my whole heart have I sought Thee : O let me not go wrong out of Thy commandments.

11 Thy words have I hid within my heart : that I should not sin against Thee.

12 Blessed art Thou, O Lord : O teach me Thy statutes.

13 With my lips have I been telling : of all the judgements of Thy mouth.

14 I have had as great delight in the way of Thy testimonies : as in all manner of riches.

15 I will talk of Thy commandments : and have respect unto Thy ways.

16 My delight shall be in Thy statutes : and I will not forget Thy word.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Retribue servo Tuo.

O DO well unto Thy servant : that I may live, and keep Thy word.

18 Open Thou mine eyes : that I may see the wondrous things of Thy law.

19 I am a stranger upon earth : O hide not Thy commandments from me.

20 My soul breaketh out for the very fervent desire : that it hath alway unto Thy judgements.

21 Thou hast rebuked the proud : and cursed are they that do err from Thy commandments.

22 O turn from me shame and rebuke : for I have kept Thy testimonies.

23 Princes also did sit and speak against me : but Thy servant is occupied in Thy statutes.

24 For Thy testimonies are my delight : and my counsellors.

25 My soul cleaveth to the dust : O quicken Thou me, according to Thy word.

26 I have acknowledged my ways, and Thou heard-

est me : O teach me Thy statutes.

27 Make me to understand the way of Thy commandments : and so shall I talk of Thy wondrous works.

28 My soul melteth away for very heaviness : comfort Thou me according unto Thy word.

29 Take from me the way of lying : and cause Thou me to make much of Thy law.

30 I have chosen the way of truth : and Thy judgements have I laid before me.

31 I have stuck unto Thy testimonies : O Lord, confound me not.

32 I will run the way of Thy commandments : when Thou hast set my heart at liberty.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Repeat the Antiphon all together.

Sunday :

Ant. With my whole heart have I sought Thee, O Lord : O teach me Thy statutes.

Ferial :

Ant. Hear my prayer, O God : and hearken unto the words of my mouth.

[*Here on Sundays and certain other Festivals shall follow* Quicunque vult *with the proper Antiphon.*

ANTIPHONS

On Sundays, Christmas Day, Circumcision, and Epiphany.

Thee, O God.

But on Low Sunday, Ascension Day, and Pentecost.

Thanks, O God, be unto Thee.

And on Trinity Sunday.

O holy.

Quicunque vult.

WHOSOEVER will be saved : before all things it is necessary that he hold the Catholic Faith.

Which Faith except every one do keep whole and undefiled : without doubt he shall perish everlastingly.

And the Catholic Faith is this : That we worship one God in Trinity, and Trinity in Unity ;

Neither confounding the Persons : nor dividing the Substance.

For there is one Person of the Father, another of the

Son : and another of the Holy Ghost.

But the Godhead of the Father, of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost, is all one : the Glory equal, the Majesty co-eternal.

Such as the Father is, such is the Son : and such is the Holy Ghost.

The Father uncreate, the Son uncreate : and the Holy Ghost uncreate.

The Father incomprehensible, the Son incomprehensible : and the Holy Ghost incomprehensible.

The Father eternal, the Son eternal : and the Holy Ghost eternal.

And yet they are not three eternals : but one eternal.

As also there are not three incomprehensibles, nor three uncreated : but one uncreated, and one incomprehensible.

So likewise the Father is Almighty, the Son Almighty : and the Holy Ghost Almighty.

And yet they are not three Almighties : but one Almighty.

So the Father is God, the Son is God : and the Holy Ghost is God.

And yet they are not three Gods : but one God.

So likewise the Father is Lord, the Son Lord : and the Holy Ghost Lord.

And yet not three Lords : but one Lord.

For like as we are compelled by the Christian verity : to acknowledge every Person by Himself to be God and Lord ;

So are we forbidden by the Catholic Religion : to say, There be three Gods, or three Lords.

The Father is made of none : neither created, nor begotten.

The Son is of the Father alone : not made, nor created, but begotten.

The Holy Ghost is of the Father and of the Son : neither made, nor created, nor begotten, but proceeding.

So there is one Father, not three Fathers ; one Son, not three Sons : one Holy Ghost, not three Holy Ghosts.

And in this Trinity none is afore, or after other : none is greater, or less than another ;

But the whole three Persons are co-eternal together : and co-equal.

So that in all things, as is aforesaid : the Unity in Trinity, and the Trinity in Unity is to be worshipped.

He therefore that will be saved : must thus think of the Trinity.

Furthermore, it is necessary to everlasting salvation : that he also believe rightly the Incarnation of our Lord Jesus Christ.

For the right Faith is, that we believe and confess : that our Lord Jesus Christ, the Son of God, is God and Man ;

God, of the Substance of the Father, begotten before the worlds : and Man of the Substance of His Mother, born in the world ;

Perfect God, and perfect Man : of a reasonable soul and human flesh subsisting ;

Equal to the Father, as touching His Godhead : and inferior to the Father, as touching His Manhood.

Who although He be God and Man : yet He is not two, but one Christ ;

One, not by conversion of the Godhead into flesh : but by taking of the Manhood into God ;

One altogether ; not by confusion of Substance : but by unity of Person.

For as the reasonable soul and flesh is one man : so God and Man is one Christ ;

Who suffered for our salvation : descended into hell, rose again the third day from the dead.

He ascended into heaven, He sitteth on the right hand of the Father, God Almighty: from whence He shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

At Whose coming all men shall rise again with their bodies : and shall give account for their own works.

And they that have done good shall go into life everlasting : and they that have done evil into everlasting fire.

This is the Catholic Faith : which except a man believe faithfully, he cannot be saved.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost ;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

Here repeat the Antiphon all together.

On Sundays, Christmas Day, Circumcision, and Epiphany.

Thee, O God the Father unbegotten, Thee, O Son only-begotten, Thee, O Holy Spirit the Paraclete, holy and undivided Trinity : with one

heart and mouth we acknowledge, we praise and bless Thee ; to Thee be glory for ever. (Alleluia.)

But on Low Sunday, Ascension Day, and Pentecost.

Thanks, O God, be unto Thee ; thanks be unto Thee, one and very Trinity : one and supreme Deity, holy and only unity. Alleluia.

And on Trinity Sunday.

O holy and blessed and glorious Trinity : Father, and Son, and Holy Spirit.]

The following Chapter is said on Sundays and Festivals :

Chapter (1 *Tim.* i. 17). Now unto the King eternal, immortal, invisible, the only wise God, be honour and glory for ever and ever. Amen.

But on lesser Festivals, and on Ferias in Christmas and Eastertide (*Isa.* xxxiii. 2). O Lord, be gracious unto us ; we have waited for Thee : be Thou our arm every morning, our salvation also in the time of trouble.

On ordinary Ferias (*Zech.* viii. 19, 20). Love the truth and peace, saith the Lord of hosts.

℟. Thanks be to God.

℟. Jesu Christ, Son of the living God : have mercy upon us.

℟. Jesu Christ, Son of the living God, have mercy upon us.

℣. Thou that sittest at the right hand of the Father ;

℟. Have mercy upon us.

℣. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost ;

℟. Jesu Christ, Son of the living God, have mercy upon us.

℣. O Lord, arise, help us ;

℟. And deliver us, for Thy Name's sake.

Here follow the suffrages, all standing throughout, except on Ferias out of Christmas and Eastertid

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Christ, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

OUR Father.

℣. And lead us not into temptation;

℟. But deliver us from evil.

℣. O let my soul live, and it shall praise Thee;

℟. And Thy judgements shall help me.

℣. I have gone astray like a sheep that is lost;

℟. O seek Thy servant, for I do not forget Thy commandments.

I BELIEVE in God.

℣. The resurrection of the body;

℟. And the life everlasting.

℣. O let my mouth be filled with Thy praise;

℟. That I may sing of Thy glory and honour all the day long.

℣. Turn Thy face from my sins;

℟. And put out all my misdeeds.

℣. Make me a clean heart, O God;

℟. And renew a right spirit within me.

℣. Cast me not away from Thy presence;

℟. And take not Thy Holy Spirit from me.

℣. O give me the comfort of Thy help again;

℟. And stablish me with Thy free Spirit.

℣. Deliver me, O Lord, from the evil man;

℟. And preserve me from the wicked man.

℣. Deliver me from mine enemies, O God;

℟. Defend me from them that rise up against me.

℣. Deliver me from the wicked doers;

℟. And save me from the bloodthirsty men.

℣. So will I alway sing praise unto Thy Name;

℟. That I may daily perform my vows.

℣. Hear us, O God of our salvation;

℟. Thou that art the hope of all the ends of the earth, and of them that remain in the broad sea.

℣. O God, make speed to save us;

℟. O Lord, make haste to help us.

℣. Holy God, Holy and Mighty, Holy and Immortal;

℟. O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world, have mercy upon us.

℣. Praise the Lord, O my soul;

℟. And all that is within me praise His holy Name.

℣. Praise the Lord, O my soul;

℟. And forget not all His benefits.

℣. Who forgiveth all thy sin;

℟. And healeth all thine infirmities.

℣. Who saveth thy life from destruction;

℟. And crowneth thee with mercy and loving-kindness.

℣. Who satisfieth thy mouth with good things;

℟. Making thee young and lusty as an eagle.

*The Confession shall be said by the principal person present in a low voice.**

I CONFESS to God Almighty, before all the company of heaven, and you, that I have sinned exceedingly, in thought, word, and deed, of my own fault; wherefore I pray God to have mercy upon me.

And the others shall say,

ALMIGHTY God have mercy upon thee, and forgive thee all thy sins, deliver thee from all evil, confirm and strengthen thee in all goodness, and bring thee to everlasting life. *Amen.*

Then shall they say the Confession as prescribed above.

I CONFESS to God Almighty, before all the company of heaven, and thee, that I have sinned exceedingly in thought, word, and deed, of my own fault; wherefore I pray God to have mercy upon me.

The principal person shall reply,

ALMIGHTY God have mercy upon you, and forgive you all your sins, deliver you from all evil, confirm and strengthen you in all goodness, and bring you to everlasting life. *Amen.*

And, if a Priest, he shall add:

The Almighty and merciful Lord, grant you pardon and forgiveness of your sins, time for true repentance, amendment of life, and the grace and comfort of the Holy Spirit. *Amen.*

---

* For alternative form of Confession, see page 33.

℣. Wilt Thou not turn again and quicken us, O Lord?

℟. That Thy people may rejoice in Thee.

℣. O Lord, shew Thy mercy upon us;

℟. And grant us Thy salvation.

℣. Vouchsafe, O Lord;

℟. To keep us this day without sin.

℣. O Lord, have mercy upon us;

℟. Have mercy upon us.

℣. O Lord, let Thy mercy lighten upon us;

℟. As our trust is in Thee.

[*Here shall follow in Lent, from Monday in the first week until Wednesday in Holy Week (inclusive).*

℣. Hearken unto my voice, O Lord, when I cry unto Thee;

℟. Have mercy upon me and hear me.

PSALM LI

Miserere mei, Deus, p. 201.

PSALM XXXII

Beati quorum, p. 199.]

[*When the suffrages are said kneeling, the Priest shall stand and say,*

℣. O Lord, arise, help us;

℟. And deliver us for Thy Name's sake.]

℣. Turn us again, O Lord God of hosts;

℟. Shew the light of Thy countenance, and we shall be whole.

℣. Lord, hear my prayer;

℟. And let my crying come unto Thee.

℣. The Lord be with you;

℟. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

[Sundays & Festivals:

SATISFY us with Thy mercy, O Lord, at the beginning of this day; that in our fulness of joy all the day long we may find a true delight in singing Thy praises; though Thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*]

Ferial:

O LORD, our heavenly Father, Almighty and everlasting God, Who hast safely brought us to the beginning of this day; Defend us in the same with Thy mighty power; and grant that this day we fall into no sin, neither run into any kind

of danger; but that all our doings may be ordered by Thy governance, to do always that is righteous in Thy sight; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

℣. The Lord be with you;
℟. And with thy spirit.
℣. Let us bless the Lord;
℟. Thanks be to God.

[*The following may be said after Prime.*

Let us pray.

O EVERLASTING Jesus, Who in the early morning didst give Thyself to be reviled and scoffed at by Thine enemies; Visit us, we pray Thee, at this hour with Thy grace and mercy; that so throughout the day we may find peace and joy in all that ministers to Thy praise and glory; Who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

VOUCHSAFE, we beseech Thee, merciful Lord, to prosper with Thy blessing this Parish (*or* College), and grant that those who serve Thee therein may set Thy holy will ever before them, and do that which is well pleasing in Thy sight, and persevere in Thy service unto the end; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

LET Thy merciful ears, O Lord our God, be open to the prayers of Thy saints and servants; that so by Thy gracious and ready help, we may in the end attain unto everlasting salvation; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O ALMIGHTY Lord, and everlasting God, vouchsafe, we beseech Thee, to direct, sanctify, and govern both our hearts and bodies, in the ways of Thy laws, and in the works of Thy commandments; that through Thy most mighty protection, both here and ever, we may be preserved in body and soul; through our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

℣. The Lord be with you;
℟. And with thy spirit.
℣. Let us bless the Lord;
℟. Thanks be to God.]

MAY the souls of the faithful, through the mercy of God, rest in peace. *Amen.*

TERCE

After the Invocation, etc., have been said in a low voice, let the Officiant say,

℣. O God, make speed to save us;

℟. O Lord, make haste to help us.

℣. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost;

℟. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Alleluia.

But from Septuagesima to Wednesday in Holy Week (inclusive), instead of Alleluia *is said,*

O King or endless glory,
Praise be to Thee for evermore.

The hymns at Terce, Sext, and None are said, with varying doxology, daily throughout the year, save from Maundy Thursday to Low Sunday, when all the hymns are omitted in the Hours; but on Whitsun Day and the three following days *Veni Creator* is said in place of this hymn at Terce.

HYMN

Nunc sancte nobis Spiritus.

COME, Holy Ghost, with God the Son,
And God the Father ever one;
Shed forth Thy grace within our breast,
And dwell with us a ready Guest.

By every power, by heart and tongue,
By act and deed Thy praise be sung;
Inflame with perfect love each sense
That others' souls may kindle thence.

* O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ Thine only Son,
Who with the Holy Ghost and Thee,
Shall live and reign eternally.
Amen.

* The Doxology changes with the season.

Then let the Officiant begin the Antiphon.

Sunday:

Ant. Praise and unending glory.

Ferial:

Ant. Let Thy loving mercies.

PSALM CXIX

Legem pone.

TEACH me, O Lord, the way of Thy statutes: and I shall keep it unto the end.

34 Give me understanding, and I shall keep Thy law: yea, I shall keep it with my whole heart.

35 Make me to go in the path of Thy commandments: for therein is my desire.

36 Incline my heart unto Thy testimonies: and not to covetousness.

37 O turn away mine eyes lest they behold vanity: and quicken Thou me in Thy way.

38 O stablish Thy word in Thy servant: that I may fear Thee.

39 Take away the rebuke that I am afraid of: for Thy judgements are good.

40 Behold, my delight is in Thy commandments: O quicken me in Thy righteousness.

41 Let Thy loving mercy come also unto me, O Lord: even Thy salvation, according unto Thy word.

42 So shall I make answer unto my blasphemers: for my trust is in Thy word.

43 O take not the word of Thy truth utterly out of my mouth: for my hope is in Thy judgements.

44 So shall I alway keep Thy law: yea, for ever and ever.

45 And I will walk at liberty: for I seek Thy commandments.

46 I will speak of Thy testimonies also, even before kings: and will not be ashamed.

47 And my delight shall be in Thy commandments: which I have loved.

48 My hands also will I lift up unto Thy commandments, which I have loved: and my study shall be in Thy statutes.

Glory to to the Father, etc.

Memor esto servi Tui.

O THINK upon Thy servant, as concerning Thy word: wherein Thou hast caused me to put my trust.

50 The same is my comfort in my trouble : for Thy word hath quickened me.

51 The proud have had me exceedingly in derision : yet have I not shrinked from Thy law.

52 For I remembered Thine everlasting judgements, O Lord : and received comfort.

53 I am horribly afraid : for the ungodly that forsake Thy law.

54 Thy statutes have been my songs : in the house of my pilgrimage.

55 I have thought upon Thy Name, O Lord, in the night season : and have kept Thy law.

56 This I had : because I kept Thy commandments.

57 Thou art my portion, O Lord : I have promised to keep Thy law.

58 I made my humble petition in Thy presence with my whole heart : O be merciful unto me, according to Thy word.

59 I called mine own ways to remembrance : and turned my feet unto Thy testimonies.

60 I made haste, and prolonged not the time : to keep Thy commandments.

61 The congregations of the ungodly have robbed me : but I have not forgotten Thy law.

62 At midnight I will rise to give thanks unto Thee : because of Thy righteous judgements.

63 I am a companion of all them that fear Thee : and keep Thy commandments.

64 The earth, O Lord, is full of Thy mercy : O teach me Thy statutes.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Bonitatem fecisti.

O LORD, Thou hast dealt graciously with Thy servant : according unto Thy word.

66 O learn me true understanding and knowledge : for I have believed Thy commandments.

67 Before I was troubled, I went wrong : but now have I kept Thy word.

68 Thou art good and gracious : O teach me Thy statutes.

69 The proud have imagined a lie against me : but I will keep Thy commandments with my whole heart.

70 Their heart is as fat as brawn : but my delight hath been in Thy law.

71 It is good for me that

I have been in trouble : that I may learn Thy statutes.

72 The law of Thy mouth is dearer unto me : than thousands of gold and silver.

73 Thy hands have made me and fashioned me : O give me understanding, that I may learn Thy commandments.

74 They that fear Thee will be glad when they see me : because I have put my trust in Thy word.

75 I know, O Lord, that Thy judgements are right : and that Thou of very faithfulness hast caused me to be troubled.

76 O let Thy merciful kindness be my comfort : according to Thy word unto Thy servant.

77 O let Thy loving mercies come unto me, that I may live : for Thy law is my delight.

78 Let the proud be confounded, for they go wickedly about to destroy me : but I will be occupied in Thy commandments.

79 Let such as fear Thee and have known Thy testimonies : be turned unto me.

80 O let my heart be sound in Thy statutes : that I be not ashamed.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Repeat the Antiphon all together.

Sunday:

* *Ant.* Praise and unending glory to God the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Paraclete, through ages everlasting.

Chapter (2 *Cor.* xiii. 14). The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the fellowship of the Holy Ghost be with us all evermore.

℟. Thanks be to God.

R. Incline my heart, O God : unto Thy testimonies;

℟. Incline my heart, O God : unto Thy testimonies.

℣. Turn away mine eyes lest they behold vanity, and quicken Thou me in Thy way;

℟. Unto Thy testimonies.

℣. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost;

℟. Incline my heart, O God, unto Thy testimonies.

---

* The Antiphons, Chapters, etc., are changed according to the Season, see pp. 91, etc.

℣. I said, Lord, be merciful unto me ;

℟. Heal my soul : for I have sinned against Thee.

℣. The Lord be with you ;

℟. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

Collect of the day.

℣. The Lord be with you ;

℟. And with thy spirit.

℣. Let us bless the Lord ;

℟. Thanks be to God.

Ferial :

Ant., all together. Let Thy loving mercies come unto me, that I may live.

Chapter (*Jer.* xvii. 14). Heal me, O Lord, and I shall be healed ; save me and I shall be saved, for Thou art my praise.

℟. Thanks be to God.

R. Heal my soul : for I have sinned against Thee ;

℟. Heal my soul : for I have sinned against Thee.

℣. I said, Lord, be merciful unto me ;

℟. For I have sinned against Thee.

℣. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost ;

℟. Heal my soul : for I have sinned against Thee.

℣. Thou hast been my succour ;

℟. Leave me not, neither forsake me, O God of my salvation.

Then shall be said the following prayers, on ferial days, all kneeling ; but on Sundays and Festivals, and from Christmas to the Octave of the Epiphany, and from Easter to Trinity these are omitted, and the Collect for the day follows here, preceded by the last ℣. and ℟., all standing.

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Christ, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

OUR Father.

℣. And lead us not into temptation ;

℟. But deliver us from evil.

℣. I said, Lord be merciful unto me ;

℟. Heal my soul : for I have sinned against Thee.

℣. Turn Thee again, O Lord, at the last;

℟. And be gracious unto Thy servants.

℣. Let Thy merciful kindness, O Lord, be upon us;

℟. As we do put our trust in Thee.

℣. Let Thy priests be clothed with righteousness;

℟. And Thy saints sing with joyfulness.

℣. O Lord, save the King;

℟. And mercifully hear us when we call upon Thee.

℣. O God, save Thy servants and handmaidens;

℟. Which put their trust in Thee.

℣. O Lord, save Thy people, and bless Thine inheritance;

℟. Govern them, and lift them up for ever.

℣. Peace be within Thy walls;

℟. And plenteousness within Thy palaces.

℣. Let us pray for the dead in Christ;

℟. Grant them, O Lord, eternal rest, and let everlasting light shine upon them.

[*Here shall follow in Lent.*

℣. Hearken unto my voice, O Lord, when I cry unto Thee;

℟. Have mercy upon me, and hear me.

PSALM LI

Miserere mei, Deus (p. 201).

PSALM XXXVIII

Domine, ne in furore (p. 200).]

Then let the Priest stand and say,

℣. O Lord, arise, help us;

℟. And deliver us for Thy Name's sake.

℣. Turn us again, O Lord God of hosts;

℟. Shew the light of Thy countenance, and we shall be whole.

℣. Lord, hear my prayer;

℟. And let my crying come unto Thee.

℣. The Lord be with you;

℟. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

Then shall be said the Collect of the day.

℣. The Lord be with you;

℟. And with thy spirit.

℣. Let us bless the Lord;

℟. Thanks be to God.

[*The following may be said after Terce.*

Ant. He is brought: as a lamb to the slaughter, and, as a sheep before her shearers is dumb, so He openeth not His mouth.

℣. It was the third hour;
℟. And they crucified Him.

Let us pray.

O LORD Jesus Christ, Son of the living God, Who at the third hour of the day wast led forth to the pain of the Cross for the salvation of the world; We humbly beseech Thee, that by the virtue of Thy most sacred Passion Thou wouldest blot out all our sins, and mercifully bring us to the glory of Thy blessedness; Who livest and reignest God world without end. *Amen.* (*Sarum Encheiridion.*)

Ant. I will pour out: My Spirit upon all flesh.

℣. The love of God is shed abroad in our hearts;
℟. By the Holy Ghost, Which is given unto us.

Let us pray.

O GOD, Almighty Father, we humbly beseech Thy Divine Majesty, that, as Thou didst strengthen Thine Apostles at the third hour, by the visitation of Thy Holy Spirit, so Thou wilt deign to enlighten and guard our hearts and bodies by His coming; through the merits of Jesus Christ our Saviour. *Amen.* (*Ambrosian.*)

Ant. Woe is me: for I am undone; for mine eyes have seen the King, the Lord of hosts.

℣. Lo, this hath touched thy lips;
℟. And thy sin is purged.

Let us pray.

O THOU Good Shepherd, Who didst lay down Thy life for Thy sheep, and Who dost ever nourish them with the spiritual food of Thy most precious Body and Blood; We pray Thee to quicken with Thy divine charity the hearts of those whom Thou dost choose to be pastors of Thy flock, that they may resolve gladly to spend whatsoever Thou hast given them in ministering to the salvation of Thine elect

servants, and to Thine own eternal praise and glory; Who, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Or,

O GOD, Who makest Thine angels spirits, and Thy ministers a flame of fire; Vouchsafe, we beseech Thee, to stir up and confirm the sacred grace of Orders in all stewards of Thy mysteries; that as ministering spirits they may gather out of Thy Kingdom all things that offend, and may kindle in the hearts of all that fire which Thou camest to send upon the earth; Who, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Ant. Jerusalem is built: as a city, that is at unity in itself.

℣. O pray for the peace of Jerusalem;

℟. They shall prosper that love thee.

Let us pray.

VOUCHSAFE, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, to grant to the whole Christian people unity, peace, and true concord, both visible and invisible; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O LORD Jesu Christ, Who saidst to Thine Apostles, Peace I leave with you, My peace I give unto you; Regard not our sins, but the faith of Thy Church, and grant her that peace and unity which is agreeable to Thy will; Who livest and reignest God for ever and ever. *Amen.*

℣. The Lord be with you;

℟. And with thy spirit.

℣. Let us bless the Lord;

℟. Thanks be to God.]

MAY the souls of the faithful, through the mercy of God, rest in peace. *Amen.*

SEXT

After the Invocation, etc., have been said in a low voice, let the Officiant say,

℣. O God, make speed to save us;

℟. O Lord, make haste to help us.

℣. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost;

℟. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Alleluia.

But from Septuagesima to Wednesday in Holy Week (inclusive) instead of Alleluia *is said,*

O King of endless glory,
Praise be to Thee, for evermore.

The following hymn is said daily, with varying doxology, throughout the year, save from Maundy Thursday to Low Sunday, when all the hymns are omitted in the Hours.

Hymn

Rector potens verax Deus.

O GOD of truth, O Lord of might,
Who orderest time and change aright,
And send'st the early morning ray,
And light'st the glow of perfect day;

Extinguish Thou each sinful fire,
And banish every ill desire;
And, while Thou keep'st the body whole,
Shed forth Thy peace upon the soul.

* O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ Thine only Son,
Who, with the Holy Ghost and Thee,
Shall live and reign eternally.
Amen.

* This Doxology is changed according to the season.

Then let the Officiant begin the Antiphon.

Sunday:

Ant. Glory and praise.

Ferial:

Ant. Let me not.

PSALM CXIX

Defecit anima mea.

MY soul hath longed for Thy salvation : and I have a good hope because of Thy word.

82 Mine eyes long sore for Thy word : saying, O when wilt Thou comfort me?

83 For I am become like a bottle in the smoke : yet do I not forget Thy statutes.

84 How many are the days of Thy servant : when wilt Thou be avenged of them that persecute me?

85 The proud have digged pits for me : which are not after Thy law.

86 All Thy commandments are true : they persecute me falsely ; O be Thou my help.

87 They had almost made an end of me upon earth : but I forsook not Thy commandments.

88 O quicken me after Thy loving-kindness : and so shall I keep the testimonies of Thy mouth.

89 O Lord, Thy word : endureth for ever in heaven.

90 Thy truth also remaineth from one generation to another : Thou hast laid the foundation of the earth, and it abideth.

91 They continue this day according to Thine ordinance : for all things serve Thee.

92 If my delight had not been in Thy law : I should have perished in my trouble.

93 I will never forget Thy commandments : for with them Thou hast quickened me.

94 I am Thine, O save me : for I have sought Thy commandments.

95 The ungodly laid wait for me to destroy me : but I will consider Thy testimonies.

96 I see that all things come to an end : but Thy commandment is exceeding broad.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Quomodo dilexi!

LORD, what love have I unto Thy law : all the day long is my study in it.

98 Thou through Thy commandments hast made me wiser than mine enemies : for they are ever with me.

99 I have more understanding than my teachers : for Thy testimonies are my study.

100 I am wiser than the aged : because I keep Thy commandments.

101 I have refrained my feet from every evil way : that I may keep Thy word.

102 I have not shrunk from Thy judgements : for Thou teachest me.

103 O how sweet are Thy words unto my throat : yea, sweeter than honey unto my mouth.

104 Through Thy commandments I get understanding : therefore I hate all evil ways.

105 Thy word is a lantern unto my feet : and a light unto my paths.

106 I have sworn, and am stedfastly purposed : to keep Thy righteous judgements.

107 I am troubled above measure : quicken me, O Lord, according to Thy word.

108 Let the free-will offerings of my mouth please Thee, O Lord : and teach me Thy judgements.

109 My soul is alway in my hand : yet do I not forget Thy law.

110 The ungodly have laid a snare for me : but yet I swerved not from Thy commandments.

111 Thy testimonies have I claimed as mine heritage for ever : and why? they are the very joy of my heart.

112 I have applied my heart to fulfil Thy statutes alway : even unto the end.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Iniquos odio habui.

I HATE them that imagine evil things : but Thy law do I love.

114 Thou art my defence and shield : and my trust is in Thy word.

115 Away from me, ye wicked : I will keep the commandments of my God.

116 O stablish me according to Thy word, that I may live : and let me not be disappointed of my hope.

117 Hold Thou me up, and I shall be safe : yea, my delight shall be ever in Thy statutes.

118 Thou hast trodden down all them that depart from Thy statutes : for they imagine but deceit.

119 Thou puttest away all the ungodly of the earth like dross : therefore I love Thy testimonies.

120 My flesh trembleth for fear of Thee : and I am afraid of Thy judgements.

121 I deal with the thing that is lawful and right : O give me not over unto mine oppressors.

122 Make Thou Thy servant to delight in that which is good : that the proud do me no wrong.

123 Mine eyes are wasted away with looking for Thy health : and for the word of Thy righteousness.

124 O deal with Thy servant according unto Thy loving mercy : and teach me Thy statutes.

125 I am Thy servant, O grant me understanding : that I may know Thy testimonies.

126 It is time for Thee, Lord, to lay to Thine hand : for they have destroyed Thy law.

127 For I love Thy commandments : above gold and precious stone.

128 Therefore hold I straight all Thy commandments : and all false ways I utterly abhor.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Repeat the Antiphon all together.

Sunday :

* *Ant.* Glory and praise resound from the lips of all to the Father, and to the only-begotten Son : and like praise for ever to the Holy Ghost.

Chapter (1 *St. John* v. 7). There are Three that bear record in heaven, the Father, the Word, and the Holy Ghost : and these Three are One.

℟. Thanks be to God.

R. O Lord, Thy Word endureth : for ever in heaven ;

℟. O Lord, Thy Word endureth : for ever in heaven.

℣. Thy truth also remaineth from one generation to another ;

℟. For ever in heaven.

℣. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost ;

℟. O Lord, Thy Word endureth : for ever in heaven.

---

* The Antiphons, Chapters, etc., are changed according to the Season, see pp. 91, etc.

℣. The Lord is my shepherd, therefore can I lack nothing;

℟. He shall feed me in a green pasture.

℣. The Lord be with you;

℟. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

Collect of the day.

℣. The Lord be with you;

℟. And with thy spirit.

℣. Let us bless the Lord;

℟. Thanks be to God.

Ferial:

Ant. Let me not be disappointed of my hope.

Chapter (1 *Thess.* v. 21, 22). Prove all things; hold fast that which is good; abstain from all appearance of evil.

℟. Thanks be to God.

R. I will alway give: thanks unto the Lord;

℟. I will alway give: thanks unto the Lord.

℣. His praise shall ever be in my mouth;

℟. Thanks unto the Lord.

℣. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost;

℟. I will alway give: thanks unto the Lord.

℣. The Lord is my shepherd, therefore can I lack nothing.

℟. He shall feed me in a green pasture.

Here follow the ferial prayers as at Terce, see p. 52.

Save that in Lent instead of Psalm xxxviii *there is said before* Psalm li *the following:*

PSALM LXVII

Deus misereatur.

GOD be merciful unto us, and bless us: and shew us the light of His countenance, and be merciful unto us;

2 That Thy way may be known upon earth: Thy saving health among all nations.

3 Let the people praise Thee, O God: yea, let all the people praise Thee.

4 O let the nations rejoice and be glad: for Thou shalt judge the folk righteously, and govern the nations upon earth.

5 Let the people praise Thee, O God: yea, let all the people praise Thee.

6 Then shall the earth bring forth her increase: and God, even our own God, shall give us His blessing.

7 God shall bless us : and all the ends of the world shall fear Him.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

[*The following may be said after Sext.*

Ant. I, if I be lifted up : will draw all men unto Me.

℣. Lord, remember me ;
℟. When Thou comest into Thy kingdom.

Let us pray.

O MOST gracious Jesus, our Lord and our God, Who, as at this hour, didst bear our sins in Thine own Body on the tree, that we being dead unto sin might live unto righteousness; Have mercy upon us, we beseech Thee, both now and at the hour of our death ; and grant unto us, Thy humble servants, with all other Christian people who have this Thy blessed Passion in devout remembrance, a godly and peaceful life in this present world, and through Thy grace eternal glory in the life to come ; where, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, Thou livest and reignest, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For the Bishop.

Ant. Thy children : shall be princes in all lands.

℣. Behold, O God, our defender ;
℟. And look upon the face of Thine anointed.

Let us pray.

O GOD, the Pastor and Ruler of Thy faithful servants, look down in mercy upon Thy servant *N.* our Bishop, to whom Thou hast given charge over this diocese, and evermore guide, defend, comfort, sanctify, and save him ; and grant him by Thy grace so to advance in word and good example, that he, with the flock committed to him, may attain to everlasting life ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For clergy and people.

Ant. How beautiful : upon the mountains are the feet of him that bringeth good tidings, that publisheth peace.

℣. Let Thy priests be clothed with righteousness ;
℟. And Thy saints sing with joyfulness.

Let us pray.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, Who alone workest great marvels: Send down upon the clergy of this diocese, and all congregations committed to their charge, the healthful Spirit of Thy grace; and, that they may truly please Thee, pour upon them the continual dew of Thy blessing; Grant this, O Lord, for the honour of our Advocate and Mediator Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

For a Theological College.

Ant. I will not: leave thee until I have done that which I have spoken to thee of.

℣. Except the Lord build the house;

℟. Their labour is but lost that build it.

Let us pray.

VOUCHSAFE, O merciful Jesus, to direct and prosper all that is designed and done for the welfare of Thy servants in this College; and grant that all who dwell therein may work together for the good of each other, to Thy honour and glory. *Amen.*

O THOU true Light, that lightest every man that cometh into the world, do Thou in Thy mercy touch the hearts and lighten the understandings of all who are here gathered together to prepare for Thy service, that they may readily acknowledge and cheerfully obey all that Thou wouldest have them believe and practise, to the benefit of Thy holy Church and their own salvation. *Amen.*

REMEMBER, O gracious Lord, for good all who have left us to minister in Thy kingdom; pour out upon them evermore Thy Holy Spirit to strengthen, deepen, chasten, purify them; that, giving themselves up to Thy service, they may do and suffer all that Thou willest, and finally may reign with Thee in life everlasting. *Amen.*

AND pardon, O Lord, through the virtue of Thy most precious Blood, the sins and infirmities of those whom Thou hast set to bear rule in this College; that

in all things they may labour for the advancement of Thy kingdom, and the glory of Thy holy Name; Who with the Father and the Holy Ghost livest and reignest, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

WE pray Thee also to bless all those whom Thou hast called from bearing office or teaching in this College to labour in other parts of Thy vineyard. Forgive them their sins, and strengthen them with Thy Holy Spirit, that they may build up Thy Church, guide wanderers into the way of truth, and convert sinners unto Thee; Who art blessed, and dost live and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

WE commend unto Thy mercy, O Lord, *N.* our founder, and all other Thy servants (members of this College), who are departed hence from us with the sign of faith, and now do rest in the sleep of peace. Grant them, we beseech Thee, Thy mercy and everlasting peace, and that in the day of the general resurrection, we, and all they that be of the mystical Body of Thy Son, may together be set on His right hand, and hear that His most joyful voice: Come unto Me, O ye that be blessed of My Father, and possess the kingdom which is prepared for you from the beginning of the world. Grant this, O Father, for Jesus Christ's sake, our only Mediator and Advocate. *Amen.*

For the parish.

Ant. I will pour water: upon him that is thirsty, and floods upon the dry ground; I will pour My Spirit upon thy seed and My blessing upon thine offspring.

℣. Turn Thee again, Thou God of hosts;

℟. Look down from heaven, behold and visit this vine.

Let us pray.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, Who dost govern all things in heaven and earth; Mercifully hear the supplications of us Thy servants, and grant unto this parish [*and* . . .] all things that are needful for its spiritual welfare [schools wherein to bring up the young in Thy

faith and fear; ministers to labour in this portion of Thy vineyard; a church complete in the beauty of holiness]. Strengthen and confirm the faithful; protect and guide the children; visit and relieve the sick and afflicted; turn and soften the wicked; rouse the careless; recover the fallen; restore the penitent; remove all hindrances to the advancement of Thy truth; and bring all to be of one heart and mind within the fold of Thy holy Church, to the honour and glory of Thy blessed Son, Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the conversion of sinners.

Ant. Turn us: O God, our Saviour, and let Thine anger cease from us.

℣. O let the wickedness of the ungodly come to an end;

℟. But guide Thou the just.

Let us pray.

ALMIGHTY God, we beseech Thee to hear our prayers for such as sin against Thee, or neglect to serve Thee; that Thou wouldest vouchsafe to bestow upon them true repentance, and an earnest longing for Thy service; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

℣. The Lord be with you;
℟. And with thy spirit.
℣. Let us bless the Lord;
℟. Thanks be to God.]

MAY the souls of the faithful, through the mercy of God, rest in peace. *Amen.*

NONE

After the Invocation, etc., have been said in a low voice, let the Officiant say,

℣. O God, make speed to save us;

℟. O Lord, make haste to help us.

℣. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost;

℟. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Alleluia.

But from Septuagesima to Wednesday in Holy Week (inclusive), instead of Alleluia *is said,*

O King of endless glory,
Praise be to Thee for evermore.

The following hymn is said daily, with varying doxology, throughout the year, save from Maundy Thursday to Low Sunday, when all the hymns are omitted in the Hours.

Hymn

Rerum Deus tenax vigor.

O GOD, creation's secret force,
Thyself unmoved, all motion's source,
Who, from the morn till evening's ray,
Through all its changes guid'st the day;

Grant us, when this short life is past,
The glorious evening that shall last;
That, by a holy death attained,
Eternal glory may be gained.

* O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ Thine only Son,
Who, with the Holy Ghost and Thee,
Shall live and reign eternally.
Amen.

* This Doxology is changed according to the season.

Then let the Officiant begin the Antiphon.

Sunday:

Ant. Of Him are all things.

Ferial:

Ant. Give me understanding.

PSALM CXIX

Mirabilia.

THY testimonies are wonderful : therefore doth my soul keep them.

130 When Thy word goeth forth : it giveth light and understanding unto the simple.

131 I opened my mouth and drew in my breath : for my delight was in Thy commandments.

132 O look Thou upon me, and be merciful unto me : as Thou usest to do unto those that love Thy Name.

133 Order my steps in Thy word : and so shall no wickedness have dominion over me.

134 O deliver me from the wrongful dealings of men : and so shall I keep Thy commandments.

135 Shew the light of Thy countenance upon Thy servant : and teach me Thy statutes.

136 Mine eyes gush out with water : because men keep not Thy law.

137 Righteous art Thou, O Lord : and true is Thy judgement.

138 The testimonies that Thou hast commanded : are exceeding righteous and true.

139 My zeal hath even consumed me : because mine enemies have forgotten Thy words.

140 Thy word is tried to the uttermost : and Thy servant loveth it.

141 I am small, and of no reputation : yet do I not forget Thy commandments.

142 Thy righteousness is an everlasting righteousness : and Thy law is the truth.

143 Trouble and heaviness have taken hold upon me : yet is my delight in Thy commandments.

144 The righteousness of Thy testimonies is everlasting : O grant me understanding, and I shall live.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Clamavi in toto corde meo.

I CALL with my whole heart : hear me, O Lord, I will keep Thy statutes.

146 Yea, even unto Thee do I call : help me, and I shall keep Thy testimonies.

147 Early in the morning do I cry unto Thee : for in Thy word is my trust.

148 Mine eyes prevent the night watches : that I might be occupied in Thy words.

149 Hear my voice, O Lord, according unto Thy loving - kindness : quicken me, according as Thou art wont.

150 They draw nigh that of malice persecute me : and are far from Thy law.

151 Be Thou nigh at hand, O Lord : for all Thy commandments are true.

152 As concerning Thy testimonies, I have known long since : that Thou hast grounded them for ever.

153 O consider mine adversity, and deliver me : for I do not forget Thy law.

154 Avenge Thou my cause, and deliver me : quicken me, according to Thy word.

155 Health is far from the ungodly : for they regard not Thy statutes.

156 Great is Thy mercy, O Lord : quicken me, as Thou art wont.

157 Many there are that trouble me, and persecute me : yet do I not swerve from Thy testimonies.

158 It grieveth me when I see the transgressors : because they keep not Thy law.

159 Consider, O Lord, how I love Thy commandments : O quicken me, according to Thy loving-kindness.

160 Thy word is true from everlasting : all the judgements of Thy righteousness endure for evermore.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Principes persecuti sunt.

PRINCES have persecuted me without a cause : but my heart standeth in awe of Thy word.

162 I am as glad of Thy word : as one that findeth great spoils.

163 As for lies, I hate and abhor them : but Thy law do I love.

164 Seven times a day do I praise Thee : because of Thy righteous judgements.

165 Great is the peace that they have who love Thy law : and they are not offended at it.

166 Lord, I have looked for Thy saving health : and done after Thy commandments.

167 My soul hath kept Thy testimonies : and loved them exceedingly.

168 I have kept Thy commandments and testimonies : for all my ways are before Thee.

169 Let my complaint come before Thee, O Lord : give me understanding, according to Thy word.

170 Let my supplication come before Thee : deliver me, according to Thy word.

171 My lips shall speak of Thy praise : when Thou hast taught me Thy statutes.

172 Yea, my tongue shall sing of Thy word : for all Thy commandments are righteous.

173 Let Thine hand help me : for I have chosen Thy commandments.

174 I have longed for Thy saving health, O Lord : and in Thy law is my delight.

175 O let my soul live, and it shall praise Thee : and Thy judgements shall help me.

176 I have gone astray like a sheep that is lost : O seek Thy servant, for I do not forget Thy commandments.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Repeat the Antiphon all together.

Sunday:

**Ant.* Of Him are all things, through Him are all things, to Him are all things : to Whom be all glory for evermore.

Chapter (*Eph.* iv. 5, 6). One Lord, one faith, one baptism ; one God and Father of all, Who is above all, and through all, and in you all ; Who is blessed for ever.

℟. Thanks be to God.

℟. I call with my whole heart : hear me, O Lord ;

℟. I call with my whole heart : hear me, O Lord.

℣. I will keep Thy statutes ;

℟. Hear me, O Lord.

℣. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost ;

℟. I call with my whole heart : hear me, O Lord.

---

* The Antiphons, Chapters, etc., are changed according to the Season, see pp. 91, etc.

℣. O cleanse Thou me from my secret faults;
℟. Keep Thy servant also from presumptuous sins.
℣. The Lord be with you;
℟. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

Collect of the day.

℣. The Lord be with you;
℟. And with thy spirit.
℣. Let us bless the Lord;
℟. Thanks be to God.

Ferial:

Ant. Give me understanding according to Thy Word.

Chapter (*Gal.* vi. 2). Bear ye one another's burdens, and so fulfil the law of Christ.
℟. Thanks be to God.

R. O deliver me: and be merciful unto me;
℟. O deliver me: and be merciful unto me.
℣. My foot standeth right: I will praise the Lord in the congregations;
℟. And be merciful unto me.
℣. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost;
℟. O deliver me: and be merciful unto me.

℣. O cleanse Thou me from my secret faults;
℟. Keep Thy servant also from presumptuous sins.

Here follow the ferial prayers as at Terce, see p. 52.

Save that in Lent instead of Psalm xxxviii *after* Psalm li *is said* Psalm cii, Domine, exaudi, *see p.* 202.

[*The following may be said after None.*

Ant. When He suffered: He threatened not; but committed Himself to Him that judgeth righteously.

℣. Even there shall Thy hand lead me;
℟. And Thy right hand shall hold me.

Let us pray.

HEAR us, O merciful Lord Jesu Christ, and remember now the hour in which Thou didst commend Thy blessed Spirit into the hands of Thy heavenly Father; and so assist us by this Thy most precious death, that, being dead unto the world, we may live only unto Thee, and that at the hour of our departing from this

mortal life we may be received into Thine everlasting kingdom, there to reign with Thee, world without end. *Amen.*

O LORD Jesu Christ, Son of the living God, we pray Thee to set Thy Passion, Cross, and Death between Thy judgement and our souls, now and in the hour of our death. Vouchsafe to grant mercy and grace to the living, rest to the dead, to Thy holy Church peace and concord, and to us sinners everlasting life and glory; Who with the Father and the Holy Ghost livest and reignest God, world without end. *Amen.*

O GRACIOUS Lord Jesus, Who didst vouchsafe to die upon the Cross for us; Remember, we beseech Thee, all sick and dying persons, and grant that they may omit nothing which is necessary to make their peace with Thee before they die. Deliver them, O Lord, from the malice of the devil, and from all sin and evil, and grant them a happy end; for Thy loving mercy's sake. *Amen.*

Ant. Thy God : hath sent forth strength for thee; stablish the thing, O God, that Thou hast wrought in us.

℣. They will go from strength to strength;

℟. And unto the God of gods appeareth every one of them in Sion.

Let us pray.

VOUCHSAFE, we beseech Thee, O Lord, to strengthen and confirm all Thy faithful, and to lift them up more and more continually to heavenly desires; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

℣. The Lord be with you;
℟. And with thy spirit.
℣. Let us bless the Lord;
℟. Thanks be to God.]

MAY the souls of the faithful, through the mercy of God, rest in peace. *Amen.*

"COMPLYN

ys the Seuenthe and the last howre of dyuyne seruyce, and yt ys as moche to say as a fulfyllynge: and therwyth also is ended, and fulfylled spekynge, etynge, and drynkynge, and laborynge, and all bodyly besynesses. So that after that tyme oughte to be kepte grete stylnes, and scylence not only from wordes, but also from all dedes saue only softe prayer, and holy thynkeynge, and bodely sleape. For COMPLYN betokeneth the ende of mannes life; and therefore eche persone oughte to dyspose hym to beddewarde, as yf hys bedde were hys graue."—*The Mirrour*, *fol.* lxxxix.

COMPLINE

Compline I

After the Invocation, etc., have been said in a low voice, let the Officiant say,

℣. Turn Thou us, O God our Saviour ;

℟. And let Thine anger cease from us.

℣. O God, make speed to save us ;

℟. O Lord, make haste to help us.

℣. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost ;

℟. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Alleluia.

But from Septuagesima to Wednesday in Holy Week (inclusive) instead of Alleluia *is said,*

O King of endless glory,
Praise be to Thee for evermore.

Then let the Officiant begin the Antiphon.

Have mercy.

PSALM IV

Cum invocarem.

HEAR me when I call, O God of my righteousness : Thou hast set me at liberty when I was in trouble ; have mercy upon me, and hearken unto my prayer.

2 O ye sons of men, how long will ye blaspheme Mine honour : and have such pleasure in vanity, and seek after leasing ?

3 Know this also, that the Lord hath chosen to Himself the man that is godly : when I call upon the Lord He will hear me.

4 Stand in awe, and sin not : commune with your own heart, and in your chamber, and be still.

5 Offer the sacrifice of righteousness : and put your trust in the Lord.

6 There be many that say : Who will shew us any good ?

7 Lord, lift Thou up : the light of Thy countenance upon us.

8 Thou hast put gladness in my heart : since the time

that their corn, and wine, and oil, increased.

9 I will lay me down in peace, and take my rest : for it is Thou, Lord, only, that makest me dwell in safety.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

PSALM XXXI. 1-6

In Te, Domine, speravi.

IN Thee, O Lord, have I put my trust : let me never be put to confusion, deliver me in Thy righteousness.

2 Bow down Thine ear to me : make haste to deliver me.

3 And be Thou my strong rock, and house of defence : that Thou mayest save me.

4 For Thou art my strong rock, and my castle : be Thou also my guide, and lead me for Thy Name's sake.

5 Draw me out of the net that they have laid privily for me : for Thou art my strength.

6 Into Thy hands I commend my spirit : for Thou hast redeemed me, O Lord, Thou God of truth.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

PSALM XCI

Qui habitat.

WHOSO dwelleth under the defence of the most High : shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty.

2 I will say unto the Lord, Thou art my hope, and my strong hold : my God, in Him will I trust.

3 For He shall deliver thee from the snare of the hunter : and from the noisome pestilence.

4 He shall defend thee under His wings, and thou shalt be safe under His feathers : His faithfulness and truth shall be thy shield and buckler.

5 Thou shalt not be afraid for any terror by night : nor for the arrow that flieth by day;

6 For the pestilence that walketh in darkness : nor for the sickness that destroyeth in the noon-day.

7 A thousand shall fall beside thee, and ten thousand at thy right hand : but it shall not come nigh thee.

8 Yea, with thine eyes shalt thou behold : and see the reward of the ungoldly.

9 For Thou, Lord, art my hope : Thou hast set Thine house of defence very high.

10 There shall no evil happen unto thee : neither shall any plague come nigh thy dwelling.

11 For He shall give His angels charge over thee : to keep thee in all thy ways.

12 They shall bear thee in their hands : that thou hurt not thy foot against a stone.

13 Thou shalt go upon the lion and adder : the young lion and the dragon shalt thou tread under thy feet.

14 Because he hath set his love upon Me, therefore will I deliver him : I will set him up, because he hath known My Name.

15 He shall call upon Me, and I will hear him : yea, I am with him in trouble ; I will deliver him, and bring him to honour.

16 With long life will I satisfy him : and shew him My salvation.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

PSALM CXXXIV

Ecce nunc.

BEHOLD now, praise the Lord : all ye servants of the Lord.

2 Ye that by night stand in the house of the Lord : even in the courts of the house of our God.

3 Lift up your hands in the sanctuary : and praise the Lord.

4 The Lord that made heaven and earth : give thee blessing out of Sion.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Repeat the Antiphon all together.

Have mercy upon me, O God : and hearken unto my prayer.

The foregoing Antiphon is said throughout Advent, from the Octave of the Epiphany to Lent, from Passion Sunday to Maundy Thursday, and from Trinity Sunday to Advent, except on Feasts of the Blessed Virgin Mary, of All Saints, and of the Holy Name.

The foregoing Psalms are said daily throughout the year, except from Maundy Thursday to Low Sunday. (*See* **Compline ix.—xii.**)

Chapter (*Jer.* xiv. 9). Thou, O Lord, art in the midst of us, and we are called by Thy Name : leave us not, O Lord our God.

℟. Thanks be to God.

The foregoing Chapter is said daily throughout the year, except from Maundy Thursday to Low Sunday.

Hymn

Te lucis ante terminum.

TO Thee, before the close of day,
Creator of the world, we pray,
That with Thy wonted favour Thou
Wouldst be our guard and keeper now.

From all ill dreams defend our eyes,
From nightly fears and fantasies;
Tread under foot our ghostly foe,
That no pollution we may know.

* O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, Thine only Son,
Who, with the Holy Ghost and Thee,
Shall live and reign eternally.
Amen.

[*The following hymn is used—*

(1) *On all double Feasts between the Octave of the Epiphany and Lent, and between Trinity and Christmas.*

(2) *Daily from Christmas Eve to the Octave of the Epiphany.*

(3) *On Whitsun Eve and the last three days of Whitsun Week, and on Trinity Sunday.*

Salvator mundi, Domine.

THEE, Saviour of the world, we pray,
Who hast preserved us through the day,
Protect us through the coming night,
And ever save us by Thy might.

Be with us, Lord, in mercy nigh,
And spare Thy servants when they cry;
Our sins blot out, our prayers receive,
Our darkness lighten and forgive.

O let not sleep o'ercome the soul,
Nor Satan with his spirits foul;
Our flesh keep chaste, that it may be
An holy temple unto Thee.

To Thee, Who dost our souls renew,
With heartfelt vows we humbly sue,
That pure in heart and free from stain,
We from our beds may rise again.

* All laud to God the Father be;
All laud, Eternal Son, to Thee;
All laud for ever, as is meet,
To God the blessed Paraclete.
Amen.]

* This Doxology is changed according to the Season.

℣. Keep us, O Lord;
℟. As the apple of an eye; hide us under the shadow of Thy wings.

Ferial:

Ant. Save us.

[Advent:

Ant. Come, O Lord.]

Nunc dimittis.

LORD, now lettest Thou Thy servant depart in peace: according to Thy word.

For mine eyes have seen: Thy salvation,

Which Thou hast prepared: before the face of all people;

To be a light to lighten the Gentiles: and to be the glory of Thy people Israel.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Repeat the Antiphon all together.

Ferial:

Save us, O Lord, while waking, and guard us while sleeping: that awake we may be with Christ, and in peace may take our rest.

[Advent:

Come, O Lord, and visit us in peace: that we may joy before Thee with a perfect heart.]

Here follow the suffrages, all standing throughout, except on Ferias out of Christmas and Eastertide.

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Christ, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

OUR Father.

℣. And lead us not into temptation;
℟. But deliver us from evil.
℣. I will lay me down in peace;
℟. And take my rest.

I BELIEVE in God.

℣. The resurrection of the body;
℟. And the life everlasting.
℣. Let us bless the Father, and the Son, and the Holy Ghost;
℟. Let us praise Him and magnify Him for ever.
℣. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, in the firmament of heaven;
℟. Above all to be praised and glorified for ever.
℣. The Almighty and merciful Lord guard us and give us His blessing;
℟. Amen.

*The Confession shall be said by the principal person present in a low voice.**

I CONFESS to God Almighty, before all the company of heaven, and you, that I have sinned exceedingly, in thought, word, and deed, of my own fault; wherefore I pray God to have mercy upon me.

And the others shall say,

ALMIGHTY God have mercy upon thee, and forgive thee all thy sins, deliver thee from all evil, confirm and strengthen thee in all goodness, and bring thee to everlasting life. *Amen.*

Then shall they say the Confession as prescribed above.

I CONFESS to God Almighty, before all the company of heaven, and thee, that I have sinned exceedingly, in thought, word, and deed, of my own fault; wherefore I pray God to have mercy upon me.

The principal person shall reply,

ALMIGHTY God have mercy upon you, and forgive you all your sins, deliver you from all evil, confirm and strengthen you in all goodness, and bring you to everlasting life. *Amen.*

And, if a Priest, he shall add,

The Almighty and merciful Lord grant you pardon and forgiveness of all your sins, time for true repentance, amendment of life, and the grace and comfort of the Holy Spirit. *Amen.*

℣. Wilt Thou not turn again and quicken us, O Lord;
℟. That Thy people may rejoice in Thee.
℣. O Lord, shew Thy mercy upon us;
℟. And grant us Thy salvation.
℣. Vouchsafe, O Lord;
℟. To keep us this night without sin.
℣. O Lord, have mercy upon us;
℟. Have mercy upon us.
℣. O Lord, let Thy mercy lighten upon us;
℟. As our trust is in Thee.

[*Here shall follow on Ferias in Lent, from Monday in the first week until Wednesday in Holy Week (inclusive):*

℣. Hearken unto my voice, O Lord, when I cry unto Thee;
℟. Have mercy upon me and hear me.

* For alternative form of Confession, see p. 33.

PSALM LI

Miserere mei, Deus, p. 201.

PSALM CXLIII

Domine exaudi, p. 204.]

[*When the suffrages are said kneeling, the Priest shall stand and say,*

℣. O Lord, arise, help us;
℟. And deliver us for Thy Name's sake.]

℣. Turn us, again, O Lord God of hosts;
℟. Shew the light of Thy countenance, and we shall be whole.
℣. Lord, hear my prayer;
℟. And let my crying come unto Thee.
℣. The Lord be with you;
℟. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

LIGHTEN our darkness, we beseech Thee, O Lord; and by Thy great mercy defend us from all perils and dangers of this night; for the love of Thy only Son our Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

℣. The Lord be with you;
℟. And with thy spirit.
℣. Let us bless the Lord;
℟. Thanks be to God.

Here may be said as follows:

Let us pray.

O LORD Jesus Christ, Son of the living God, Who at the hour of Compline didst rest in the sepulchre, and didst thereby sanctify the grave to be a bed of hope to Thy people; Make us so to abound in sorrow for our sins, which were the cause of Thy Passion, that when our bodies lie in the dust our souls may live with Thee; Who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, world without end. *Amen.*

VISIT, we beseech Thee, O Lord, this dwelling, and drive far from it all the snares of the enemy. Let Thy holy angels dwell herein to preserve us in peace, and may Thy blessing be upon us evermore; through our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

O GOD, the Maker and Redeemer of all believers; Grant to all Thy servants a merciful judgement at the last day; that they in the face of all Thy creatures may then be acknowledged as Thy true children; through Jesus Christ, Thine only Son, our Lord. *Amen.*

For a Theological College.

O EVERLASTING God, Who art ever adored by the holy angels, yet dost choose men to be the stewards of Thy mysteries; Bless, we beseech Thee, the work of this College, and prosper the intentions of *N.*, its founder; that they, who cannot do any good without Thee, may by Thee be won to purity and love, and illuminated with a true knowledge of Thy Word and Sacraments; and so, being made able ministers of the New Testament, may advance Thy glory and the salvation of Thy elect servants; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O MERCIFUL Jesus, Who, when Thou tookest upon Thee to deliver man, didst not abhor the Virgin's womb; Vouchsafe evermore to dwell in the hearts of us Thy servants; inspire us with Thy purity; strengthen us with Thy might; make us perfect in Thy ways; guide us into Thy truth; and unite us to Thyself and to Thy whole Church by Thy holy mysteries; that we may conquer every adverse power, and may be wholly devoted to Thy service and conformed to Thy will; to the glory of God the Father. *Amen.*

GRANT us, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, so to be clothed with righteousness, that we may worthily rejoice in the joy of Thy saints, and, being cleansed from all stain of sin, to be numbered with Thy priests, who please Thee; that we, who are burdened with the consciousness of our guilt, by Thy merciful pardon may be absolved; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

℣. The Lord be with you;
℟. And with thy spirit.
℣. Let us bless the Lord;
℟. Thanks be to God.

After Compline may be said this short office for the peace of the Church, except on double feasts and in Eastertide.

PSALM CXXIII

Ad Te levavi oculos meos.

UNTO Thee lift I up mine eyes: O Thou that dwellest in the heavens.

2 Behold, even as the eyes of servants look unto the hand of their masters, and as the eyes of a maiden unto

the hand of her mistress : even so our eyes wait upon the Lord our God, until He have mercy upon us.

3 Have mercy upon us, O Lord, have mercy upon us : for we are utterly despised.

4 Our soul is filled with the scornful reproof of the wealthy : and with the despitefulness of the proud.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Christ, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

OUR Father.

℣. And lead us not into temptation ;

℟. But deliver us from evil.

℣. O Lord, arise, help us ;

℟. And deliver us for Thy Name's sake.

℣. Turn us again, O Lord God of hosts ;

℟. Shew the light of Thy countenance, and we shall be whole.

℣. Lord, hear my prayer ;

℟. And let my crying come unto Thee.

℣. The Lord be with you ;

℟. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

O LORD, we beseech Thee mercifully to hear the prayers of Thy Church, and grant that we, being delivered from all adversities, may serve Thee with a quiet mind ; and grant us Thy peace all the days of our life ; through Jesus Christ our Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

℣. The Lord be with you ;

℟. And with thy spirit.

℣. Let us bless the Lord ;

℟. Thanks be to God.

Compline II

Christmas Eve

Ant. to Psalms. Be ye ready, and like unto men that wait for their Lord : when He will return from the wedding.

HYMN

Salvator mundi, p. 75.

Ant. to Nunc dimittis. Take ye heed, watch ye all and pray, for ye know not when the time is. Watch ye, therefore, because ye know not when the Master of the house cometh, at even, or at midnight, or at cock-crow, or in the morning : lest, coming suddenly, peradventure He should find you sleeping.

Compline III

Christmas Day

And daily till the Eve of the Circumcision.

Ant. to Psalms. Unto us is born this day in the city of David a Saviour : which is Christ the Lord.

HYMN

Salvator mundi, p. 75.

Ant. to Nunc dimittis. Alleluia. The Word was made Flesh, alleluia : and dwelt among us, alleluia, alleluia.

Compline IV

The Circumcision

And daily till the Eve of the Epiphany.

Ant. to Psalms. When the Lord was born, the choirs of angels cried, saying : Salvation to our God, Which sitteth upon the throne, and to the Lamb.

HYMN

Salvator mundi, p. 75.

Ant. to Nunc dimittis *as in* **Compline III.**

Compline V

The Epiphany

And throughout the Octave.

Ant. to Psalms. Thou hast appeared, O Christ, Thou Light of Light : unto Whom the sages offer gifts, alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

HYMN

Salvator mundi, p. 75.

Ant. to Nunc dimittis. Alleluia. All they from Sheba shall come, alleluia : they shall bring gold and incense, alleluia, alleluia.

Compline VI

First Sunday in Lent

And daily until the third Sunday.

Ant. to Psalms. Lift Thou up, O Lord God, the light of Thy countenance upon us : Thou hast put gladness in my heart.

Chapter as in **Compline I.**, p. 74.

R. *to Chapter.* I will lay me (*people continue**) down in peace : and will take my rest.

---

* See General Rubric, p. 32.

℣. I will not suffer mine eyes to sleep nor mine eyelids to slumber;

℟. And will take my rest.

℣. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost;

℟. I will lay me down in peace, and will take my rest.

Hymn

Christe, qui Lux es et Dies.

O CHRIST, Who art the Light and Day,
Who shed'st through night Thy searching ray;
Thee very Light of Light we own,
Who hast Thy glorious Light made known.

All holy Lord, to Thee we bend;
Thy servants through this night defend;
O grant us calm repose in Thee,
A quiet night from perils free.

Let not dull sleep the soul oppress,
Nor crafty foe the heart possess,
Nor Satan's wiles the flesh allure,
To make us in Thy sight impure.

Let but the eyes due slumber take,
The heart to Thee be aye awake;
And Thy right hand protection be
To them who love and trust in Thee.

Look down, O Lord, our strong defence,
Repress our foes' proud insolence;
Preserve and govern us for good,
The purchase of Thy precious Blood.

Remember us, dear Lord, we pray,
Pent in this cumbering frame of clay;
Thou only canst the soul defend;
Be with us, Saviour, to the end.

All laud to God the Father be;
All laud, Eternal Son, to Thee;
All laud for ever, as is meet,
To God the blessèd Paraclete. Amen.

℣. Keep us, O Lord;

℟. As the apple of an eye, hide us under the shadow of Thy wings.

Ant. to Nunc dimittis.
When thou seest the naked, cover thou him, and hide not thyself from thine own flesh: then shall thy light break forth as the morning, and the glory of the Lord shall be thy rereward.

Compline VII

Third Sunday in Lent

And daily until Passion Sunday.

Everything as in **Compline VI,** *except the*

Ant. to Nunc dimittis.
In the midst of life we are in death; of whom may we seek for succour but of Thee, O Lord, Who for our offences art justly displeased: Yet, O God most holy, O holy and mighty, O holy and merciful Saviour, give us not over unto bitter death.

[*Then on Saturdays, Sundays, and Greater Feasts (if any) is said,*

℣. Cast us not away in the time of age: forsake us not, O Lord, when our strength faileth us;

℟. Yet, O God most holy, O holy and mighty, O holy and merciful Saviour, give us not over unto bitter death.

℣. Shut not Thy gracious ears to our petitions;

℟. O holy and mighty, O holy and merciful Saviour, give us not over unto bitter death.

℣. Thou that knowest all the secrets of the heart, spare us Thy sinful people;

℟. O holy and merciful Saviour, give us not over unto bitter death.]

Compline VIII

Passion Sunday

And daily until Wednesday in Holy Week.

All as in **Compline I** *down to* ℟. *to Chapter, p.* 74. *Then follows*

R. Into Thy hands (*people**) O Lord: I commend my spirit.

℣. Thou hast redeemed me, O Lord, Thou God of truth;

℟. I commend my spirit.

The Gloria Patri *is omitted.*

℟. (*All together*) Into Thy hands . . .

---

* See General Rubric, p. 32.

HYMN

Cultor Dei memento.

SERVANT of God, remember
The hallow'd Font's bedewing;
The seal of Confirmation
Thine inner man renewing.

Take heed when, called by slumber,
All chastely thou reclinest,
That with the holy symbol
Thy brow and breast thou signest.

The Cross doth chase all evil;
Before it darkness flieth;
That soul abideth steadfast
Which on this sign relieth.

Far hence! ye wandering phantoms
Of wild, unquiet dreaming;
Begone! thou arch-deceiver
With thy unwearied scheming.

O ever subtil serpent,
Who toils unnumbered weavest,
And with thy guileful windings
Our hearts of peace bereavest.

Avaunt! for Christ is with us;
Yea, Christ is here; then vanish!
This sign—full well thou know'st it—
Can all thy legions banish.

What though the weary body
Awhile its rest is taking,
The soul shall, e'en in slumber,
To thoughts of Christ be waking.

All laud to God the Father,
To Christ true King of Heaven,
And Paraclete most holy,
Be now and ever given.
Amen.

℣. Keep us, O Lord;
℟. As the apple of an eye, hide us under the shadow of Thy wings.

Ant. to Nunc dimittis.
O King, all glorious amid Thy saintly company, Who ever shalt be praised, yet overpassest utterance: Thou, O Lord, art in the midst of us, and we are called by Thy holy Name: leave us not, O our God; that in the day of judgement it may please Thee to place us in the number of Thy saints and chosen ones, King most blessed.

[*Then on Saturdays, Sundays, Greater Feasts, and on Wednesday in Holy Week is said,*

℣. O King most blessed, we pray Thee to prosper the way of Thy servants;
℟. In the number of Thy

saints and chosen ones, King most blessed.

℣. That by godly discipline we may efface our grievous offences;

℟. King most blessed.

℣. And so with pure conscience may duly keep the Paschal Feast;

℟. In the number of Thy saints and chosen ones, King most blessed.]

Compline IX

Maundy Thursday

All is said in a low voice and without note.

The Officiant shall begin at once the

Antiphon. Christ became obedient.

Psalm iv. *Cum invocarem,*

Ps. xxxi. *In Te, Domine,*

Ps. cxxxiv. *Ecce nunc,*

Nunc dimittis,

as in **Compline I,** *but without* Gloria Patri.

Ant. Christ became obedient for us unto death, even the death of the Cross.

℣. The Lord be with you;

℟. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

ALMIGHTY God, we beseech Thee graciously to behold this Thy family. for which our Lord Jesus Christ was contented to be betrayed, and given up into the hands of wicked men, and to suffer death upon the Cross; *Who now liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

℣. The Lord be with you;

℟. And with thy spirit.

℣. Let us bless the Lord;

℟. Thanks be to God.

Compline X

Good Friday

Everything as in **Compline IX,** *except that at the beginning of the Antiphon all make a genuflexion.*

After the repetition of the Antiphon shall be said, Our Father, *and* Ps. li, Miserere, (p. 201) *without* Gloria Patri, *all kneeling.*

The Officiant then says the Collect, Almighty God, we beseech Thee, *without* The Lord be with you, Let us pray, *and* *Who now liveth, etc., *and so the service ends.*

Compline XI

Easter Even

The Officiant shall begin :

℣. O God, make speed . . .
℟. O Lord, make haste . . .
℣. Glory be . . .
℟. As it was . . .
Alleluia.

Ant. to Psalms. Alleluia.

Ps. iv. *Cum invocarem,*
Ps. xxxi. *In Te, Domine,*
Ps. cxxxiv. *Ecce nunc, Nunc dimittis,*
as in **Compline I,** *with* Gloria Patri.

Ant. to Psalms. Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

℣. The Lord be with you ;
℟. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

POUR upon us, O Lord, the Spirit of Thy love, that as we are refreshed by Thy Paschal Sacraments, so of Thy mercy we may be knit in the bond of peace and concord ; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the same Holy Spirit, God, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

℣. The Lord be with you ;
℟. And with thy spirit.
℣. Let us bless the Lord ;
℟. Thanks be to God.

Compline XII

Easter Day

And throughout the week until Saturday.

Everything as in **Compline XI,** *except that after the repetition of the Antiphon there follows the*

GRADUAL. This is the day (*people*) which the Lord hath made : we will rejoice and be glad in it.

℣. In Thy resurrection, O Christ ;
℟. Let heaven and earth rejoice, alleluia.
℣. The Lord be with you ;
℟. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

The Collect, Pour upon us, etc., *with* The Lord be with you, etc., *as in* **Compline XI.**

Compline XIII

Low Sunday

And daily until the Vigil of the Ascension.

Everything as in **Compline I,** *except the following :—*

Ant. to Psalms. Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

HYMN

Jesu, Salvator seculi.

JESU, Who brought'st redemption nigh,
Word of the Father, God most high;
O Light of Light, to man unknown,
And watchful Guardian of Thine own.

Thy hand creation made and guides;
Thy wisdom time from time divides;
By this world's cares and toils oppressed,
O give our weary bodies rest.

That, while in frames of sin and pain,
A little longer we remain,
Our flesh may here in such wise sleep
That watch with Christ our souls may keep.

O free us, while we dwell below,
From insults of our ghostly foe,
That he may ne'er victorious be
O'er them that are redeemed by Thee.

We pray Thee, King with glory decked,
In this our Paschal joy, protect
From all that death would fain effect
Thy ransom'd flock, Thine own elect.

To Thee, Who, dead, again dost live,
All glory, Lord, Thy people give;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete.
Amen.

℣. Keep us, O Lord;
℟. As the apple of an eye, hide us under the shadow of Thy wings.

Ant. to Nunc dimittis.
Alleluia, the Lord is risen, alleluia: as He said unto you, alleluia, alleluia.

Compline XIV

Ascension Day

From the Vigil of the Ascension daily until Whitsun Eve.

Everything as in **Compline XIII**, *except the following:—*

HYMN

Jesu, nostra Redemptio.

JESU, Redemption all divine,
Whom here we love, for Whom we pine,

God, working out creation's plan,
And in the latter time made man ;

What love of Thine was that which led
To take our woes upon Thy head,
And pangs and cruel death to bear,
To ransom us from death's despair?

To Thee hell's gate gave ready way,
Demanding there his captive prey ;
And now in pomp and victor's pride
Thou sittest at the Father's side.

Let very mercy force Thee still
To spare us, conquering all our ill ;
And, granting that we ask, on high
With Thine own face to satisfy.

Be Thou our joy and Thou our guard,
As Thou wilt be our great reward ;
Our glory and our boast in Thee
For ever and for ever be !

All glory, Lord, to Thee we pay,
Ascending o'er the stars to-day ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete.
Amen.

℣. Keep us, O Lord ;
℟. As the apple of an eye, hide us under the shadow of Thy wings.

Ant. to. Nunc dimittis.
Alleluia. Christ is gone up on high, alleluia : and hath led captivity captive, alleluia, alleluia.

Compline XV
Whitsun Eve

Ant. to Psalms. Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

HYMN

Salvator mundi, p. 75.

Ant. to Nunc dimittis.
Alleluia. The Holy Ghost, the Comforter, alleluia : shall teach you all things, alleluia, alleluia.

Compline XVI
Whitsun Day

And daily throughout the week.

Everything as in **Compline XV,** *except that on*

Whitsun Day and the three next days the following hymn is sung:—

HYMN

Veni, Sancte Spiritus.

COME, Thou Holy Spirit, come;
And from Thy celestial home
Shed a ray of light divine;
Come, Thou Father of the poor,
Come, Thou source of all our store,
Come, within our bosoms shine.

Thou of Comforters the best,
Thou the soul's most welcome Guest,
Sweet refreshment here below;
In our labour rest most sweet,
Grateful coolness in the heat,
Solace in the midst of woe.

O most blessèd Light divine,
Shine within these hearts of Thine,
And our inmost being fill;
Where Thou are not man hath nought,
Nothing good in deed or thought,
Nothing free from taint of ill.

Heal our wounds; our strength renew;
On our dryness pour Thy dew;
Wash the stains of guilt away:
Bend the stubborn heart and will;
Melt the frozen; warm the chill;
Guide the steps that go astray.

On the faithful, who adore
And confess Thee, evermore
In Thy sevenfold gifts descend:
Give them virtue's sure reward,
Give them Thy salvation, Lord,
Give them joys that never end. Amen.

℣. Keep us, O Lord;
℟. As the apple of an eye, hide us under the shadow of Thy wings.

Compline XVII

Trinity Sunday

Everything as in **Compline I,** *with Hymn* Salvator mundi (p. 75), *except*

Ant. to Nunc dimittis.

Grant us Thy light, O Lord: that, the darkness of our hearts being done away, we

may come to the true Light, even Christ our Saviour.

This Compline is used on all double Feasts occurring between the Octave of the Epiphany and Lent, and between Trinity and Advent, except those provided for in **Complines XVIII–XX.** *It is also used for the Dedication of a Church and its Octave, unless it occur during Advent, Lent, or Eastertide, during which seasons the Compline of the season is not changed.*

Compline XVIII
Feast of All Saints

Everything as in **Compline XVII,** *except*

Ant. to Psalms. At the prayers of all the Saints: bestow on Thy servants, O Christ, we beseech Thee, health of soul and body.

Compline XIX
Feasts of the Blessed Virgin Mary,

except Lady Day, which follows the season.

Ant. to Psalms. Blessed art thou, Mary, who hast believed: there shall be performed in thee the things which were told thee from the Lord. Alleluia.

HYMN

Salvator mundi, p. 75, *with the Christmas Doxology*, p. 98.

Ant. to Nunc dimittis.
With joy and gladness: let us celebrate this Festival of Blessed Mary.

Compline XX
Feast of the Holy Name

Everything as in **Compline I,** *except*

Ant. to Psalms. Have mercy upon me, O Lord, like as Thou usest to do unto those that love Thy Name.

HYMN

Salvator mundi, p. 75, *with the Christmas Doxology*, p. 98.

℣. Keep us, O Lord;
℟. As the apple of an eye, hide us under the shadow of Thy wings.

Ant. to Nunc dimittis.
O King, all glorious amid Thy saintly company, Who ever shalt be praised, yet overpassest utterance: Thou, O Lord, art in the midst of us, and we are called by Thy holy Name; leave us not, O our God; that in the day of judgement it may please Thee to place us in the number of Thy saints and chosen ones, King most blessed.

PROPER OF SEASONS

All is said throughout as in the Psalter, except when here otherwise noted.

First Sunday in Advent

Prime:

Ant. In that day the mountains shall drop down new wine : and the hills shall flow with milk and honey, alleluia.

Terce:

Ant. Rejoice greatly, O daughter of Sion : shout, O daughter of Jerusalem, alleluia.

Chapter (*Rom.* xiii. 11). Now it is high time to awake out of sleep : for now is our salvation nearer than when we believed.

* ℟. Come and save us : O Lord God of hosts.
℣. Shew the light of Thy countenance, and we shall be whole ;
℟. O Lord God of hosts.
℣. Glory be . . .
℟. Come and . . .

℣. The heathen shall fear Thy Name, O Lord ;
℟. And all the kings of the earth Thy Majesty.

Then the Officiant says the Collect of the day, preceded always, except it be otherwise ordered, by

℣. The Lord be with you ;
℟. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

ALMIGHTY God, give us grace that we may cast away the works of darkness, and put upon us the armour of light, now in the time of this mortal life, in which Thy Son Jesus Christ came to visit us in great

* See General Rubric, p. 32.

humility; that in the last day, when He shall come again in His glorious Majesty to judge both the quick and the dead, we may rise to the life immortal; through Him Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, now and ever. *Amen.*

Sext:

Ant. Behold, the Lord my God shall come, and all His saints with Him: and there shall be in that day a great light, alleluia.

Chapter (*Rom.* xiii. 12). The night is far spent, the day is at hand; let us therefore cast off the works of darkness, and let us put on the armour of light.

* **R.** O Lord, shew: Thy mercy upon us.
℣. And grant us Thy salvation;
℟. Thy mercy upon us.
℣. Glory be . . .
℟. O Lord, shew . . .

℣. Remember me, O Lord, according to the favour that Thou bearest unto Thy people;
℟. O visit me with Thy salvation.

None:

Ant. Lo, there cometh a great Prophet: and He shall renew Jerusalem, alleluia.

Chapter (*Rom.* xiii. 13, 14). Let us walk honestly as in the day; not in rioting and drunkenness, not in chambering and wantonness, not in strife and envying. But put ye on the Lord Jesus Christ.

* **R.** The Lord shall arise upon thee: O Jerusalem.
℣. And His glory shall be seen upon thee;
℟. O Jerusalem.
℣. Glory be . . .
℟. The Lord shall . . .

℣. Turn us again, O Lord God of hosts.
℟. Shew the light of Thy countenance, and we shall be whole.

Monday

and on all Ferias until Christmas Eve.

Prime:

Ant. Come and deliver us: O our God.

* See General Rubric, p. 32.

Terce :

Ant. O Lord, raise up Thy power : and come among us to succour us.

Chapter (*Heb.* x. 37). For yet a little while, and He that shall come will come, and will not tarry.

* **R.** Come and save us : O Lord God of hosts.
℣. Shew the light of Thy countenance, and we shall be whole ;
℟. O Lord God of hosts.
℣. Glory be . . .
℟. Come and save . . .

℣. The heathen shall fear Thy Name, O Lord ;
℟. And all the kings of the earth Thy Majesty.

Sext :

Ant. When Thou comest : deliver us, O Lord.

Chapter (*Isa.* xiii. 22 ; xiv. 1). Her time is near to come, and her days shall not be prolonged. For the Lord will have mercy on Jacob, and will yet choose Israel.

* **R.** O Lord, shew : Thy mercy upon us.
℣. And grant us Thy salvation.
℟. Thy mercy upon us.
℣. Glory be . . .
℟. O Lord, shew . . .

℣. Remember me, O Lord, according to the favour that Thou bearest unto Thy people :
℟. O visit me with Thy salvation.

None :

Ant. Come, O Lord, and do not tarry : purge the transgressions of Thy people Israel.

Chapter (*Isaiah* ii. 3). Come, and let us go up to the mountain of the Lord, and to the house of the God of Jacob ; and He will teach us of His ways, and we will walk in His paths : for out of Sion shall go forth the law, and the word of the Lord from Jerusalem.

* **R.** The Lord shall arise upon thee : O Jerusalem.
℣. And His glory shall be seen upon thee ;
℟. O Jerusalem.
℣. Glory be . . .
℟. The Lord shall . . .

* See General Rubric, p. 32.

℣. Turn us again, O Lord God of hosts;

℟. Shew the light of Thy countenance, and we shall be whole.

Thus Prime, Terce, Sext, and None are said on all Ferias until Christmas Eve.

Second Sunday in Advent

Prime:

Ant. Behold, the Lord cometh in the clouds of heaven: with power and great glory, alleluia.

Terce:

Ant. We have a strong city; Salvation will God appoint for walls and bulwarks: open ye the gates, for God is with us, alleluia.

Chapter (*Rom.* xv. 4). Whatsoever things were written aforetime were written for our learning, that we through patience and comfort of the scriptures might have hope.

R. Come and save us, etc., p. 91.

Collect.

BLESSED Lord, Who hast caused all holy scriptures to be written for our learning; Grant that we may in such wise hear them, read, mark, learn, and inwardly digest them, that by patience and comfort of Thy holy Word, we may embrace, and ever hold fast the blessed hope of everlasting life, which Thou hast given us in our Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

Sext:

Ant. Lo, in the time appointed the Lord shall speak and shall not lie: though He tarry, wait for Him, because He will surely come, He will not tarry, alleluia.

Chapter (*Rom.* xv. 5, 6). Now the God of patience and consolation grant you to be likeminded one toward another, according to Christ Jesus: that ye may with one mind and one mouth glorify God, even the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ.

R. O Lord, shew Thy mercy, etc., p. 92.

None:

Ant. Behold, our Lord shall come with power: to give light unto the eyes of His servants, alleluia.

Chapter (*Rom.* xv. 13). Now the God of hope fill

you with all joy and peace in believing, that ye may abound in hope, through the power of the Holy Ghost.

R. The Lord shall arise, etc., p. 92.

Third Sunday in Advent

Prime:

Ant. The Lord will surely come, and will not tarry: and will bring to light the hidden things of darkness, and make Himself manifest unto all people, alleluia.

Terce:

Ant. Rejoice, O Jerusalem, with great rejoicing: for behold there cometh unto thee the Saviour, alleluia.

Chapter (1 *Cor.* iv. 1). Let a man so account of us, as of the ministers of Christ, and stewards of the mysteries of God. Moreover it is required in stewards that a man be found faithful.

R. Come and save us, etc., p. 91.

Collect.

O LORD Jesu Christ, Who at Thy first coming didst send Thy messenger to prepare Thy way before Thee; Grant that the ministers and stewards of Thy mysteries may likewise so prepare and make ready Thy way, by turning the hearts of the disobedient to the wisdom of the just, that at Thy second coming to judge the world we may be found an acceptable people in Thy sight; Who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Sext:

Ant. I will place salvation in Sion: for Jerusalem My glory, alleluia.

Chapter (1 *Cor.* iv. 3). But with me it is a very small thing that I should be judged of you or of man's judgement; yea, I judge not mine own self.

R. O Lord, shew Thy mercy, etc., p. 92.

None:

Ant. Let us live righteously and godly: looking for that blessed hope, and the appearing of the Lord, alleluia.

Chapter (1 *Cor.* iv. 5). Therefore judge nothing before the time, until the Lord

come, Who both will bring to light the hidden things of darkness, and will make manifest the counsels of the hearts : and then shall every man have praise of God.

R. The Lord shall arise, etc., p. 92.

Ember Days

(See p. 143.)

Fourth Sunday in Advent

Prime:

Ant. Blow ye the trumpet in Sion, for the day of the Lord is nigh at hand : behold, He cometh to save us, alleluia.

Terce:

Ant. Behold, the Desire of all nations shall come : and the house of the Lord shall be filled with glory, alleluia, alleluia.

Chapter (*Phil.* v. 4, 5). Rejoice in the Lord alway : and again I say, Rejoice. Let your moderation be known unto all men. The Lord is at hand.

R. Come and save us, etc., p. 91.

Collect.

O LORD, raise up (we pray Thee) Thy power, and come amongst us, and with great might succour us ; that whereas, through our sins and wickedness, we are sore let and hindered in running the race that is set before us, Thy bountiful grace and mercy may speedily help and deliver us ; through the satisfaction of Thy Son our Lord, to Whom with Thee and the Holy Ghost be honour and glory, world without end. *Amen.*

Sext:

Ant. The crooked shall be made straight, and the rough places plain : Come, O Lord, and do not tarry, alleluia.

Chapter (*Phil.* iv. 6). Be careful for nothing ; but in everything by prayer and supplication with thanksgiving let your requests be made known unto God.

R. O Lord, shew Thy mercy, etc., p. 92.

None:

Ant. Thine Almighty Word, O Lord, shall surely

come out of Thy royal Throne, alleluia.

Chapter (*Phil.* iv. 7). And the peace of God, which passeth all understanding, shall keep your hearts and minds.

R. The Lord shall arise, etc., p. 92.

Christmas Eve

Prime:

Ant. O Judah and Jerusalem, fear not, nor be dismayed; to-morrow go out: for the Lord will be with you.

R. Jesu Christ, Son of the living God: have mercy upon us, alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Thou that sittest at the right hand of the Father, alleluia;

℟. Have mercy upon us, alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Jesu Christ, Son . . .

The suffrages are said standing.

Terce:

Ant. Ye shall know this day that the Lord will come: and in the morning then shall ye see His glory.

Chapter (*Isa.* lii. 1). For Sion's sake will I not hold my peace, and for Jerusalem's sake will I not rest, until the righteousness thereof go forth as brightness, and the salvation thereof as a lamp that burneth.

R. Stand ye still and see: alleluia, alleluia.

℣. The salvation of the Lord with you;

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Stand ye . . .

℣. To-morrow ye shall have help;

℟. Saith the Lord God of hosts.

The suffrages are omitted at Terce, Sext, and None.

Sext:

Ant. To-morrow shall the offences of the earth be done away: and the Saviour of the world shall be King over us.

Chapter (*Isa.* lxii. 2). The Gentiles shall see Thy righteousness, and all kings Thy glory: and thou shalt be called by a new name, which the mouth of the Lord shall name.

R. To-morrow ye shall have help: alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Saith the Lord God of hosts;

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. To-morrow . . .

℣. Ye shall know this day that the Lord will come ;

℟. And in the morning then shall ye see His glory.

None :

Ant. To-morrow ye shall have help : saith the Lord God of hosts.

Chapter (*Isaiah* lxii. 4). Thou shalt no more be termed Forsaken ; neither shall thy land any more be termed Desolate : but thou shalt be called Hephzibah, and thy land Beulah : for the Lord delighteth in thee, and thy land shall be married.

R. Ye shall know this day that the Lord will come : alleluia, alleluia.

℣. And in the morning then shall ye see His glory ;

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Ye shall know . . .

℣. Stand ye still ;

℟. And see the salvation of the Lord with you.

Christmas Day

DOXOLOGY

All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jesu, virgin-born, to Thee ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete.
Amen.

This Doxology is said to all hymns till the morrow of the Purification, except on the Feast, and through the Octave, of the Epiphany.

Prime :

Ant. Whom did ye see? O shepherds, tell us now ; declare to us speedily, who hath appeared upon earth : We saw there new-born amid the choir of angels Him our Saviour and our Lord, alleluia, alleluia.

Quicunque vult *with Ant.* Thee, O God the Father unbegotten, p. 40.

Chapter (1 *Tim.* i. 17). Now unto the King . . .

R. Jesu Christ, Son of the living God : have mercy upon us, alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Thou Who didst vouchsafe to be born of a virgin ;

℟. Have mercy upon us, alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Jesu Christ, Son . . .

℣. O Lord, arise, help us ;

℟. And deliver us for Thy Name's sake.

This **R.** *is said at Prime daily until the morrow of the Purification, except on the Feast, and during the Octave, of the Epiphany.*

Terce:

Ant. Lo! a maiden brought forth the King, Whose Name is Everlasting: she hath all the joy of motherhood with all the honour of maidenhood; none hath been seen like unto her, neither shall there be any such, alleluia.

Chapter (*Titus* ii. 11, 12). The grace of God that bringeth salvation hath appeared to all men, teaching us that, denying ungodliness and worldly lusts, we should live soberly, righteously, and godly in this present world.

℟. The Word was made Flesh: alleluia, alleluia.

℣. And dwelt among us;

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. The Word . . .

℣. He shall call me, Thou art my Father;

℟. My God and my strong salvation.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY God, Who hast given us Thy only-begotten Son to take our nature upon Him, and as at this time to be born of a pure Virgin; Grant that we being regenerate, and made Thy children by adoption and grace, may daily be renewed by Thy Holy Spirit; through the same our Lord Jesus Christ, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the same Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Sext:

Ant. The angel said unto the shepherds: Behold, I bring you good tidings of great joy; for unto you is born this day the Saviour of the world, alleluia.

Chapter (*Titus* iii. 4, 5). After that the kindness and love of God our Saviour toward man appeared, not by works of righteousness, which we have done, but according to His mercy He saved us.

℟. He shall call me, Thou art my Father; alleluia, alleluia.

℣. My God and my strong salvation.

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. He shall . . .

℣. The Lord hath declared His salvation;

℟. He hath gotten Himself the victory.

None:

Ant. Unto us a Child is born this day, a Son to us is given: and His Name shall be called The mighty God, alleluia, alleluia.

Chapter (*Heb.* i. 1). God, Who at sundry times and in divers manners spake in time past unto the fathers by the prophets, hath in these last days spoken unto us by His Son.

℟. The Lord hath declared His salvation : alleluia, alleluia.

℣. He hath gotten Himself the victory ;

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. The Lord hath . . .

℣. Blessed be He that cometh in the Name of the Lord ;

℟. God is the Lord, Who hath shewed us light.

St. Stephen's Day

Prime:

Ant. They stoned Stephen as he cried and called on the Lord, saying : Lord, lay not this sin to their charge.

Terce:

Ant. The stones of the brook were sweet unto him : him doth every soul of the righteous follow.

Chapter (*Acts* vi. 8). And Stephen, full of faith and power, did great wonders and miracles among the people.

℟. With honour and glory Thou hast crowned him, O Lord : alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Thou makest him to have dominion of the works of Thy hands ;

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. With honour . . .

℣. Thou shalt set a crown, O Lord, upon his head ;

℟. Even a crown of pure gold.

Collect.

GRANT, O Lord, that in all our sufferings here upon earth for the testimony of Thy truth, we may stedfastly look up to heaven, and by faith behold the glory that shall be revealed ; and being filled with the Holy Ghost, may learn to love and bless our persecutors by the example of Thy first Martyr Saint Stephen, who prayed for his murderers to Thee, O blessed Jesus, Who standest at the right hand of God to succour all those that suffer for Thee, our only Mediator and Advocate. *Amen.*

Sext:

Ant. My soul hangeth upon Thee : for Thy sake hath my body been stoned, O my God.

Chapter (*Acts* vii. 55, 56). Stephen, being full of the Holy Ghost, looked up stedfastly into heaven, and saw the glory of God, and Jesus standing on the right hand of God, and said, Behold, I see the heavens opened, and the Son of man standing on the right hand of God.

R. Thou shalt set a crown, O Lord, upon his head : alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Even a crown of pure gold ;

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Thou shalt set . . .

℣. The righteous shall flourish like a palm tree in the house of the Lord ;

℟. He shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus.

None :

Ant. Behold, I see the heavens opened : and Jesus standing on the right hand of God.

Chapter (*Acts* vii. 60). And he kneeled down, and cried with a loud voice, Lord, lay not this sin to their charge. And when he had said this, he fell asleep.

R. The righteous shall flourish like a palm tree in the house of the Lord : alleluia, alleluia.

℣. He shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus.

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. The righteous . . .

℣. The righteous shall grow as the lily ;

℟. And shall flourish for ever before the Lord.

St. John the Evangelist's Day

Prime :

Ant. This is the disciple which did testify : and we know that his testimony is true.

Terce :

Ant. This is My disciple : if I will that he tarry till I come, what is that to thee ?

Chapter (1 *St. John* i. 1, 3). That which was from the beginning, which we have heard, which we have seen with our eyes, which we have looked upon, and our hands have handled of the Word of life declare we unto you.

R. Their sound is gone out into all lands: alleluia, alleluia.

℣. And their words into the ends of the world.

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Their sound . . .

℣. Thou shalt make them princes in all lands;

℟. They shall remember Thy Name, O Lord.

Collect.

MERCIFUL Lord, we beseech Thee to cast Thy bright beams of light upon Thy Church, that it being enlightened by the doctrine of Thy blessed Apostle and Evangelist Saint John may so walk in the light of Thy truth, that it may at length attain to the light of everlasting life; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Sext:

Ant. Behold Mine elect servant whom I have chosen: I have put My Spirit upon him.

Chapter (1 *St. John* i. 2). The life was manifested and we have seen it, and bear witness and shew unto you that eternal life, which was with the Father and was manifested unto us.

R. Thou shalt make them princes in all lands: alleluia, alleluia.

℣. They shall remember Thy Name, O Lord;

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Thou shalt make . . .

℣. Exceedingly honoured are Thy friends, O Lord;

℟. Surely established in their pre-eminence.

None:

Ant. If I will that he tarry till I come: what is that to thee? Follow thou Me.

Chapter (1 *St. John* i. 3). That which we have seen and heard declare we unto you, that ye also may have fellowship with us; and truly our fellowship is with the Father, and with His Son Jesus Christ.

R. Exceedingly honoured are Thy friends, O Lord: alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Surely established in their pre-eminence;

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Exceedingly honoured . . .

℣. All men that see it shall say, this hath God done;

℟. For they shall perceive that it is His work.

The Holy Innocents' Day

Prime:

Ant. Herod, being exceeding wrath, slew many children: in Bethlehem of Judæa, the city of David.

Terce:

Ant. From two years old and under: did Herod slay many children for the Lord's sake.

Chapter (*Rev.* xiv. 1). I looked, and lo, a Lamb stood on the Mount Sion, and with Him an hundred forty and four thousand, having His Fathers' Name written in their foreheads.

R. Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoice in the Lord: alleluia, alleluia.

℣. And be joyful, all ye that are true of heart;

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Be glad . . .

℣. Let the righteous be glad and rejoice before God;

℟. Let them also be merry and joyful.

Collect.

O ALMIGHTY God, Who out of the mouths of babes and sucklings hast ordained strength, and maddest infants to glorify Thee by their deaths; Mortify and kill all vices in us, and so strengthen us by Thy grace, that by the innocency of our lives, and constancy of our faith even unto death, we may glorify Thy holy Name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Sext:

Ant. A voice was heard in Ramah, lamentation and bitter weeping: Rachel weeping for her children.

Chapter (*Rev.* xiv. 4). These are they which were not defiled with women; for they are virgins.

R. Let the righteous be glad and rejoice before God: alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Let them also be merry and joyful;

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Let the righteous . . .

℣. The souls of the righteous are in the hands of God;

℟. And there shall no torment touch them.

None:

Ant. Under the throne of God all the saints cry out: Avenge our blood, O our God.

Chapter (*Rev.* xiv. 4, 5). These were redeemed from among men, being the first fruits unto God, and to the Lamb. And in their mouth was found no guile.

℟. The souls of the righteous are in the hands of God: alleluia, alleluia.

℣. And there shall no torment touch them;

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. The souls . . .

℣. O God, wonderful art Thou in Thy saints;

℟. And glorious in Thy Majesty.

The Circumcision of Christ

All as on Christmas Day except at

Prime:

Ant. O wondrous trafficking! The Creator of mankind, taking to Himself a living Body, vouchsafed to be born of a virgin: and proceeding forth as man made us co-heirs of His Godhead.

Terce:

Ant. When Thou wast born of a virgin ineffably, then was the scripture fulfilled: He shall come down like the rain upon the mown grass. We praise Thee, O our God.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY God, Who madest Thy blessed Son to be circumcised, and obedient to the law for man; Grant us the true circumcision of the Spirit, that our hearts and all our members, being mortified from all worldly and carnal lusts, we may in all things obey Thy blessed will; through the same Thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Sext:

Ant. Lo, Mary hath borne to us a Saviour: Whom when John saw he cried, Behold the Lamb of God that taketh away the sins of the world, alleluia.

None:

Ant. The Root of Jesse hath budded; a Star hath risen out of Jacob: a virgin hath brought forth the Saviour. We praise Thee, O our God.

Thus Prime, Terce, Sext,

and None are said until the Feast of the Epiphany.

The Epiphany

And throughout the Octave.

DOXOLOGY

All glory, Lord, to Thee we pay
For Thine Epiphany to-day ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete.
Amen.

Prime:

Ant. Begotten before the morning, and Ruler before all time : our Saviour to-day is made manifest to the world.

Quicunque vult *with Ant.* Thee, O God the Father unbegotten, p. 40.

Chapter (1 *Tim.* i. 17). Now unto the King . . .

R. Jesu Christ, Son of the living God : have mercy upon us, alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Thou Who to-day wast made manifest to the world ;

℟. Have mercy . . .

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Jesu Christ . . .

℣. O Lord, arise, help us ;

℟. And deliver us for Thy Name's sake.

Terce:

Ant. Thy light is come, O Jerusalem, and the glory of the Lord is risen upon thee : and the Gentiles shall come to thy light, alleluia.

Chapter (*Isaiah* lx. 1). Arise, shine, for thy light is come, and the glory of the Lord is risen upon thee.

R. All they from Sheba shall come : alleluia, alleluia.

℣. They shall bring gold and incense, and they shall shew forth the praises of the Lord ;

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. All they . . .

℣. The kings of Tharsis and of the isles shall give presents ;

℟. The kings of Arabia and Saba shall bring gifts.

Collect.

O GOD, Who by the leading of a star didst manifest Thy only-begotten Son to the Gentiles ; Mercifully grant, that we, which know Thee now by faith, may after this life have the fruition of Thy glorious Godhead ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Sext:

Ant. When they had opened their treasures, the wise men presented unto Him gifts : gold and frankincense, and myrrh, alleluia.

Chapter (*Isaiah* lx. 2, 3). The Lord shall arise upon thee, O Jerusalem, and His glory shall be seen upon thee ; and the Gentiles shall come to thy light, and kings to the brightness of thy rising.

℟. The kings of Tharsis and of the isles shall give presents : alleluia, alleluia.
℣. The kings of Arabia and Saba shall bring gifts ;
℟. Alleluia, alleluia.
℣. Glory be . . .
℟. The kings of Tharsis . . .

℣. O worship the Lord ;
℟. In the beauty of holiness.

None:

Ant. Three are the gifts which the wise men presented unto the Lord : gold, and frankincense, and myrrh, to the Son of God, the mighty King, alleluia.

Chapter (*Isaiah* lx. 6). All they from Sheba shall come ; they shall bring gold and incense ; and they shall shew forth the praises of the Lord.

℟. O worship the Lord : alleluia, alleluia.
℣. In the beauty of holiness.
℟. Alleluia, alleluia.
℣. Glory be . . .
℟. O worship . . .

℣. Worship the Lord ;
℟. All ye angels of His.

First Sunday after the Epiphany

O LORD, we beseech Thee mercifully to receive the prayers of Thy people which call upon Thee ; and grant that they may both perceive and know what things they ought to do, and also may have grace and power faithfully to fulfil the same ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

From the Octave of the Epiphany until the first Sunday in Lent all as in the Psalter on Sundays and Ferias respectively, except on Septuagesima, Sexagesima, and Quinquagesima Sundays.

Second Sunday after the Epiphany

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, Who dost govern all things in heaven and earth; Mercifully hear the supplications of Thy people, and grant us Thy peace all the days of our life; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Third Sunday after the Epiphany

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, mercifully look upon our infirmities, and in all our dangers and necessities stretch forth Thy right hand to help and defend us; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Fourth Sunday after the Epiphany

O GOD, Who knowest us to be set in the midst of so many and great dangers, that by reason of the frailty of our nature we cannot always stand upright; Grant to us such strength and protection, as may support us in all dangers, and carry us through all temptations; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Fifth Sunday after the Epiphany

O LORD, we beseech Thee to keep Thy Church and household continually in Thy true religion; that they who do lean only upon the hope of Thy heavenly grace may evermore be defended by Thy mighty power; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Sixth Sunday after the Epiphany

O GOD, Whose blessed Son was manifested that He might destroy the works of the devil, and make us the sons of God, and heirs of eternal life; Grant us, we beseech Thee, that, having this hope, we may purify ourselves, even as He is pure; that, when He shall appear again with power and great glory, we may be made like unto Him in His eternal and glorious kingdom; where with Thee, O Father, and Thee, O Holy Ghost, He liveth and reigneth, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Septuagesima Sunday

Prime:

Ant. And when he had agreed with the labourers for a penny a day: he sent them into his vineyard.

Ps. xciii. Dominus regnavit *is said at Prime from henceforth till Easter instead of* Ps. cxviii. Confitemini Domino.

℟. *Till Candlemas as on Christmas Day, omitting* alleluias.

Terce:

Ant. Go ye also into the vineyard: and whatsoever is right I will give you.

Chapter (1 *Cor.* ix. 24). Know ye not, that they which run in a race run all, but one receiveth the prize? So run, that ye may obtain.

℟. Thou hast been (*people continue**) my succour, O Lord: leave me not.

℣. Neither forsake me, O God of my salvation;

℟. Leave me not.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Thou hast . . .

℣. I said, Lord be merciful unto me;

℟. Heal my soul, for I have sinned against Thee.

Collect.

O LORD, we beseech Thee favourably to hear the prayers of Thy people; that we, who are justly punished for our offences, may be mercifully delivered by Thy goodness, for the glory of Thy Name; through Jesus Christ our Saviour, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Sext:

Ant. Why stand ye here all the day idle? They say unto him, because no man hath hired us.

Chapter (1 *Cor.* ix. 25). And every man that striveth for the mastery is temperate in all things; now they do it to obtain a corruptible crown, but we an incorruptible.

℟. Thou, O Lord (*people continue**) art my hope: even from my youth.

* So the ℟. is said at the hours on Sunday from this day till the end of Lent; and on all Ferias in Lent from the first Monday until Maundy Thursday. See page 32.

℣. Through Thee have I been holden up ever since I was born ; Thou art He that took me out of my mother's womb ;

℟. Even from my youth.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Thou, O Lord . . .

℣. The Lord is my shepherd, therefore can I lack nothing ;

℟. He shall feed me in a green pasture.

None:

Ant. The householder said to his labourers : Why stand ye here all the day idle ? They say unto him, Because no man hath hired us. He saith unto them, Go ye also into the vineyard ; and whatsoever is right, that shall ye receive.

Chapter (1 *Cor.* ix. 26, 27). I therefore so run, not as uncertainly ; so fight I, not as one that beateth the air ; but I keep under my body, and bring it into subjection.

R. O cleanse (*people continue**) Thou me : from my secret faults.

℣. Keep Thy servant also from presumptuous sins ;

℟. From my secret faults.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. O cleanse Thou . . .

℣. Thou hast been my succour ;

℟. Leave me not, neither forsake me, O God of my salvation.

Sexagesima Sunday

Prime:

Ant. And some seed fell on good ground, and bare fruit : some an hundredfold and some sixtyfold.

Terce:

Ant. Some seed fell on good ground : and brought forth fruit with patience.

Chapter (2 *Cor.* xi. 19, 20). Ye suffer fools gladly, seeing ye yourselves are wise. For ye suffer if a man bring you into bondage, if a man devour you, if a man take of you, if a man exalt himself, if a man smite you on the face.

R. *As on Septuagesima Sunday*, p. 108.

---

* So the **R.** is said at the hours on Sunday from this day till the end of Lent ; and on all Ferias in Lent from the first Monday until Maundy Thursday. See page 32.

Collect.

O LORD God, Who seest that we put not our trust in anything that we do; Mercifully grant that by Thy power we may be defended against all adversity; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Sext:

Ant. When Jesus had said these things, He cried: He that hath ears to hear, let him hear.

Chapter (2 *Cor.* xi. 23). Are they ministers of Christ? (I speak as a fool), I am more; in labours more abundant, in stripes above measure; in prisons more frequent; in deaths oft.

R. *As on Septuagesima Sunday*, p. 108.

None:

Ant. Unto you it is given to know the mysteries of the kingdom of God; but to others in parables, saith Jesus to His disciples.

Chapter (2 *Cor.* xi. 29, 30). Who is weak, and I am not weak? Who is offended, and I burn not? If I must needs glory, I will glory of the things which concern mine infirmities.

R. *As on Septuagesima Sunday*, p. 109.

Quinquagesima Sunday

Prime:

Ant. As Jesus was journeying on His way unto Jericho: the blind man cried unto Him that he might be found meet to receive his sight.

Terce:

Ant. As the Lord passed by, the blind man cried unto Him: Thou Son of David, have mercy upon me.

Chapter (1 *Cor.* xiii. 1). Though I speak with the tongues of men and of angels, and have not charity, I am become as sounding brass or a tinkling cymbal.

R. *As on Septuagesima Sunday*, p. 108.

Collect.

O LORD, Who hast taught us that all our doings without charity are nothing worth; Send Thy Holy Ghost, and pour into our hearts that most excellent gift of charity, the very bond of peace and of all virtues, without which whosoever liveth is counted dead before Thee: Grant this for Thine

only Son Jesus Christ's sake. *Amen.*

Sext:

Ant. The blind man sat by the way-side and cried: Have mercy upon me, Thou Son of David.

Chapter (1 *Cor.* xiii. 4, 5). Charity suffereth long, and is kind; charity envieth not; charity vaunteth not itself, is not puffed up, doth not behave itself unseemly, seeketh not her own.

R. *As on Septuagesima Sunday*, p. 108.

None:

Ant. The blind man cried so much the more: that the Lord would give him light.

Chapter (1 *Cor.* xiii. 5, 6). Charity is not easily provoked, thinketh no evil; rejoiceth not in iniquity, but rejoiceth in the truth.

R. *As on Septuagesima Sunday*, p. 109.

Ash Wednesday

Prime and all the hours as in the Psalter, with the Collect of Ash Wednesday on this day only.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, Who hatest nothing that Thou hast made, and dost forgive the sins of all them that are penitent; Create and make in us new and contrite hearts, that we, worthily lamenting our sins, and acknowledging our wretchedness, may obtain of Thee, the God of all mercy, perfect remission and forgiveness; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

First Sunday in Lent

Prime:

Ant. And when Jesus had fasted forty days and forty nights: He was afterward an hungred.

Terce:

Ant. Man shall not live by bread alone: but by every word of God.

Chapter (2 *Cor.* vi. 1, 2). We then, as workers together with Him, beseech you also that ye receive not the grace of God in vain. For He saith, I have heard thee in a time accepted, and in the day of salvation have I succoured thee.

R. Make me (*people continue*) a companion of all them that fear Thee: and keep Thy commandments.

℣. O look Thou upon me, and be merciful unto me, as Thou usest to do unto those that love Thy Name;

℟. And keep Thy commandments.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Make me . . .

℣. I will say unto the Lord;

℟. Thou art my hope and my strong hold, O my God.

Collect.

O LORD, Who for our sake didst fast forty days and forty nights; Give us grace to use such abstinence, that, our flesh being subdued to the Spirit, we may ever obey Thy godly motions in righteousness, and true holiness, to Thy honour and glory, Who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Sext:

Ant. Then the devil taketh Him up into the holy city, and setteth Him on a pinnacle of the temple, and saith unto Him: If Thou be the Son of God, cast Thyself down.

Chapter (2 *Cor.* vi. 2, 3). Behold, now is the accepted time; behold, now is the day of salvation. Giving no offence in any thing, that the ministry be not blamed.

R. I have refrained (*people continue*) my feet from every evil way: that I may keep Thy word, O Lord.

℣. I have not shrunk from Thy judgements, for Thou teachest me;

℟. That I may keep Thy word, O Lord.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. I have refrained . . .

℣. He shall deliver Thee from the snare of the hunter;

℟. And from the noisome pestilence.

None:

Ant. Get thee hence, Satan: thou shalt not tempt the Lord thy God.

Chapter (2 *Cor.* vi. 4). In all things approving ourselves as the ministers of God, in much patience.

R. Send forth (*people continue*) Thy loving-kindness: unto me, O God.

℣. When Thy Word goeth forth, it giveth understanding;
℟. Unto me, O God.
℣. Glory be . . .
℟. Send forth . . .

℣. He shall defend thee under His wings;
℟. And thou shalt be safe under His feathers.

First Monday in Lent

And on all Ferias until the 3rd Sunday in Lent.

Prime:

Ant. As I live, saith the Lord, I have no pleasure in the death of a sinner: but rather that he be converted and live.

After Ps. li *is said* Beati quorum, Ps. xxxii.

Terce:

Ant. By the armour of the righteousness of the power of God: let us approve ourselves in much patience.

Chapter (*Joel* ii. 13). Turn unto the Lord your God; for He is gracious and merciful, slow to anger, and of great kindness, and repenteth Him of the evil.

R. Make me (*people continue*) a companion of all them that fear Thee: and keep Thy commandments.

℣. O look Thou upon me, and be merciful unto me, as Thou usest to do unto those that love Thy Name;
℟. And keep Thy commandments.
℣. Glory be . . .
℟. Make me . . .

℣. I will say unto the Lord;
℟. Thou art my hope and my strong hold, O my God.

After Ps. li *is said* Domine, ne in furore, Ps. xxxviii.

Sext:

Ant. Let us approve ourselves in much patience: in many fastings by the armour of righteousness.

Chapter (*Isaiah* lv. 7). Let the wicked forsake his way, and the unrighteous man his thoughts; and let him return unto the Lord, and He will have mercy upon him, and to our God, for He will abundantly pardon.

R. I have refrained (*people continue*) my feet from every evil way: that I may keep Thy word, O Lord.

℣. I have not shrunk from Thy judgements, for Thou teachest me:

℟. That I may keep Thy word, O Lord.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. I have refrained . . .

℣. He shall deliver thee from the snare of the hunter;

℟. And from the noisome pestilence.

Before Ps. li *is said* Deus misereatur, Ps. lxvii.

None:

Ant. The days of penitence have come to us: for the breaking off of our sins and our souls' salvation.

Chapter (*Isaiah* lviii. 7). Deal thy bread to the hungry and bring the poor that are cast out to thy house. When thou seest the naked, cover him, and hide not thyself from thine own flesh, saith the Lord God Almighty.

R. Send forth (*people continue*) Thy loving-kindness: unto me, O God.

℣. When Thy word goeth forth, it giveth understanding;

℟. Unto me, O God.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Send forth . . .

℣. He shall defend thee under His wings;

℟. And thou shalt be safe under His feathers.

After Ps. li *is said* Domine exaudi, Ps. cii.

Prime and the Hours are thus said on all Ferias till the third Sunday in Lent.

Ember Days

(See p. 143.)

Second Sunday in Lent

Prime:

Ant. The disciples of Jesus came near unto Him and besought Him, saying: Send her away; for she crieth after us.

Terce:

Ant. I am not sent but unto the lost sheep of the house of Israel: saith the Lord.

Chapter (1 *Thess.* iv. 1) We beseech you, brethren, and exhort you by the Lord Jesus, that as ye have received of us how ye ought to walk and to please God, so ye would abound more and more.

R. Make me, p. 112.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY God, Who seest that we have no power of ourselves to help ourselves; Keep us both outwardly in our

bodies, and inwardly in our souls; that we may be defended from all adversities which may happen to the body, and from all evil thoughts which may assault and hurt the soul; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Sext:

Ant. O woman, great is thy faith: be it unto thee even as thou wilt.

Chapter (1 *Thess.* iv. 3, 4). For this is the will of God, even your sanctification, that ye should abstain from fornication; that every one of you should know how to possess his vessel in sanctification and honour.

R. I have refrained, p. 112.

None:

Ant. Depart, O woman; already I have said unto thee; If thou wilt believe, thou shalt see wondrous things.

Chapter (1 *Thess.* iv. 6). This is the will of God; that no man go beyond and defraud his brother in any matter: because that the Lord is the avenger of all such, as we also have forewarned you and testified.

R. Send forth, p. 112.

Third Sunday in Lent

Prime:

Ant. If I by the finger of God cast out devils: no doubt the kingdom of God is come upon you.

Terce:

Ant. When a strong man armed keepeth his palace: his goods are in peace.

Chapter (*Eph.* v. 1). Be ye therefore followers of God, as dear children; and walk in love, as Christ also hath loved us, and hath given Himself for us, an offering and a sacrifice to God for a sweet-smelling savour.

R. It is good for me, O Lord (*people continue*) that I have been in trouble: the law of Thy mouth is dearer unto me than thousands of gold and silver.

℣. Thy hands have made me and fashioned me; O give me understanding that I may learn Thy commandments;

℟. The law of Thy mouth . . .

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. It is good . . .

℣. I will say unto the Lord, Thou art my hope and my strong hold ;

℟. My God, in Him will I trust.

Collect.

WE beseech Thee, Almighty God, look upon the hearty desires of Thy humble servants, and stretch forth the right hand of Thy Majesty, to be our defence against all our enemies ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Sext :

Ant. He that gathereth not with Me scattereth : and he that is not with Me is against Me.

Chapter (*Eph.* v. 3). But fornication, and all uncleanness, or covetousness, let it not be once named amongst you, as becometh saints.

R. I am (*people continue*) Thy servant : grant me understanding, O Lord.

℣. That I may know Thy testimonies ;

℟. Grant me . . .

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. I am Thy servant . . .

℣. He shall deliver thee from the snare of the hunter ;

℟. And from the noisome pestilence.

None :

Ant. When the unclean spirit is gone out of a man : it walketh through dry places seeking rest, and findeth none.

Chapter (*Eph.* v. 5). For this ye know, that no whoremonger, nor unclean person, nor covetous man, who is an idolater, hath any inheritance in the kingdom of Christ and of God.

R. Seven times a day (*people continue*) do I praise Thee, O Lord : my God, cast me not away.

℣. I have gone astray like a sheep that is lost ; O seek Thy servant, for I do not forget Thy commandments ;

℟. My God cast . . .

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Seven times . . .

℣. He shall defend thee under His wings ;

℟. And thou shalt be safe under His feathers.

Monday after the Third Sunday in Lent

And on Ferias until Passion Sunday, except that the Collect changes with the week.

Prime:

Ant. As I live, saith the Lord, I have no pleasure in the death of a sinner : but rather that he be converted and live.

Terce:

Ant. By the armour of the righteousness of the power of God : let us approve ourselves in much patience.

Chapter (*Isa.* i. 16, 17). Wash you, make you clean ; put away the evil of your doings from before Mine eyes ; cease to do evil, learn to do well.

R. It is good for me, O Lord, (*people continue*) that I have been in trouble : the law of Thy mouth is dearer unto me than thousands of gold and silver.

℣. Thy hands have made me and fashioned me ; O give me understanding that I may learn Thy commandments.

℟. The law of Thy mouth . . .

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. It is good . . .

℣. I will say unto the Lord, Thou art my hope and my strong hold.

℟. My God, in Him will I trust.

Sext:

Ant. Let us approve ourselves in much patience : in many fastings, by the armour of righteousness.

Chapter (*Isa.* i. 17, 18). Seek judgement, relieve the oppressed, judge the fatherless, plead for the widow. Come now and let us reason together, saith the Lord.

R. I am (*people continue*) Thy servant : grant me understanding, O Lord.

℣. That I may know Thy testimonies ;

℟. Grant me . . .

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. I am Thy servant . . .

℣. He shall deliver thee from the snare of the hunter ;

℟. And from the noisome pestilence.

None:

Ant. The days of penitence have come to us : for the breaking off of our sins and our souls' salvation.

Chapter (*Isaiah* i. 18). Though your sins be as

scarlet, they shall be as white as snow ; though they be red like crimson, they shall be as wool.

R. Seven times a day (*people continue*) do I praise Thee, O Lord : my God, cast me not away.

℣. I have gone astray like a sheep that is lost : O seek Thy servant, for I do not forget Thy commandments ;

℟. My God, cast me not away.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Seven times . . .

℣. He shall defend thee under His wings ;

℟. And thou shalt be safe under His feathers.

Prime and the Hours are thus said on all Ferias till Passion Sunday.

Fourth Sunday in Lent

Prime :

Ant. And Jesus went up into a mountain, and there He sat with His disciples : and the passover, a feast of the Jews, was nigh.

Terce :

Ant. And Jesus took the loaves ; and, when He had given thanks, He distributed to the disciples, and the disciples to them that were set down : and likewise of the fishes as much as they would.

Chapter (*Gal.* iv. 22, 23). It is written that Abraham had two sons, the one by a bondmaid, the other by a freewoman. But he who was of the bondwoman was born after the flesh ; but he of the freewoman was by promise.

R. It is good for me, p. 115.

Collect.

GRANT, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, that we, who for our evil deeds do worthily deserve to be punished, by the comfort of Thy grace may mercifully be relieved ; through our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

Sext :

Ant. With the five barley loaves and two fishes : did the Lord satisfy five thousand men.

Chapter (*Gal.* iv. 27). Rejoice, thou barren that bearest not ; break forth and cry, thou that travailest not :

for the desolate hath many more children than she which hath an husband.

R. I am Thy servant, p. 116.

None:

Ant. The Lord did satisfy five thousand men : with the five barley loaves and the two fishes.

Chapter (*Gal.* iv. 28–30). Now we, brethren, as Isaac was, are the children of promise. But as then he that was born after the flesh persecuted him that was born after the Spirit, even so it is now. Nevertheless, what saith the scripture? Cast out the bondwoman and her son.

R. Seven times a day, p. 116.

Passion Sunday

Prime:

Ant. I have not a devil : but I honour My Father, saith the Lord.

Till Wednesday in Holy Week the **R.** *is not said, but immediately after* ℟. Thanks be to God, *to the Chapter at Prime there follows,*

℣. O Lord, arise, help us ;
℟. And deliver us for Thy mercy's sake.

Terce:

Ant. I seek not Mine own glory : there is One that seeketh and judgeth.

Chapter (*Heb.* ix. 11, 12). Christ being come an high priest of good things to come, by a greater and more perfect tabernacle not made with hands, that is to say, not of this building ; neither by the blood of goats and calves, but by His own Blood He entered in once into the holy place, having obtained eternal redemption for us.

R. Deliver (*people continue*) my soul, O God, from the sword : and my darling from the power of the dog.

℣. Deliver, me, O Lord, from the evil man ; and preserve me from the wicked man ;

℟. And my darling . . .

The Gloria Patri is omitted.

℟. Deliver my soul . . .

℣. Save me from the lion's mouth ;

℟. Thou hast heard me also from among the horns of the unicorns.

Collect.

WE beseech Thee, Almighty God, mercifully to look upon Thy people; that by Thy great goodness they may be governed and preserved evermore, both in body and soul; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Sext:

Ant. Verily, verily, I say unto you: If a man keep My saying, he shall never taste of death.

Chapter (*Heb.* ix. 14). The Blood of Christ, Who, through the eternal Spirit, offered Himself without spot to God, shall purge your conscience from dead works to serve the living God.

R. Save me (*people continue*) from the lion's mouth: Thou hast heard me also from among the horns of the unicorns.

℣. Deliver my soul from the sword, my darling from the power of the dog;

℟. Thou hast heard . . .

℟. Save me from the lion's mouth: Thou hast heard me also from among the horns of the unicorns.

℣. O God, shut not up my soul with the sinners;

℟. Nor my life with the blood-thirsty.

None:

Ant. Your father Abraham rejoiced to see My day: and he saw it, and was glad.

Chapter (*Heb.* ix. 15). And for this cause Christ is the Mediator of the new testament, that by means of death, for the redemption of the transgressions that were under the first testament, they which are called might receive the promise of eternal inheritance.

R. Princes (*people continue*) have persecuted me without a cause, but my heart standeth in awe of Thy word: I am glad of Thy word.

℣. As one that findeth great spoils;

℟. I am glad of Thy word.

℟. Princes have persecuted me without a cause, but my heart standeth in awe of Thy word: I am glad of Thy word.

℣. Deliver me, O Lord, from the evil man;

℟. And preserve me from the wicked man.

Monday after Passion Sunday

Prime:

Ant. The souls of the ungodly were raging against my life : and my heart within me is sore distressed thereat.

Terce:

Ant. Lord, Thou hast pleaded the causes of my soul : Thou hast redeemed my life, O Lord, my God.

Chapter (*Isaiah* l. 6, 7). I hid not my face from shame and spitting. For the Lord God will help me ; therefore shall I not be confounded.

R. Deliver (*people continue*) my soul, O God, from the sword : and my darling from the power of the dog.

℣. Deliver me, O Lord, from the evil man : and preserve me from the wicked man ;

℟. And my darling . . .

℟. Deliver my soul, O God, from the sword, and my darling from the power of the dog.

℣. Save me from the lion's mouth ;

℟. Thou hast heard me also from among the horns of the unicorns.

Sext:

Ant. O My people, what have I done unto thee : and wherein have I wearied thee? testify against Me.

Chapter (*Isaiah* l. 7). For the Lord God will help me ; therefore shall I not be confounded : therefore have I set my face like a flint, and I know that I shall not be ashamed.

R. Save me (*people continue*) from the lion's mouth : Thou hast heard me also from among the horns of the unicorns.

℣. Deliver my soul from the sword, my darling from the power of the dog ;

℟. Thou hast heard . . .

℟. Save me from the lion's mouth ; Thou hast heard me also from among the horns of the unicorns.

℣. O God, shut not up my soul with the sinners ;

℟. Nor my life with the blood-thirsty.

None:

Ant. Shall evil be recompensed for good : for they have digged a pit for my soul.

Chapter (*Jer.* xvii. 18). Let them be confounded that

persecute me, but let not me be confounded; let them be dismayed, but let not me be dismayed; bring upon them the day of evil and destroy them with double destruction.

R. Princes (*people continue*) have persecuted me without a cause, but my heart standeth in awe of Thy word: I am glad of Thy word.

℣. As one that findeth great spoils;

℟. I am glad of Thy word.

℟. Princes have persecuted me without a cause, but my heart standeth in awe of Thy word: I am glad of Thy word.

℣. Deliver me, O Lord, from the evil man;

℟. And preserve me from the wicked man.

Thus Prime, Terce, Sext, and None, are said on all Ferias throughout the week, and up to Wednesday in Holy Week inclusive, except that the **R.** *and* ℣. *and Collect are changed after Palm Sunday.*

Palm Sunday

Prime:

Ant. Hosanna to the Son of David; blessed is the King of Israel, that cometh in the Name of the Lord: Hosanna in the Highest.

Terce:

Ant. The children of the Hebrews cast their garments in the way: and cried, saying, Hosanna to the Son of David; blessed is He that cometh in the Name of the Lord.

Chapter (*Phil.* ii. 5–7). Let this mind be in you, which was also in Christ Jesus; Who, being in the form of God, thought it not robbery to be equal with God; but made Himself of no reputation, and took upon Him the form of a servant.

R. He hath put (*people continue*) my brethren far from me, and mine acquaintance: are verily estranged from me.

℣. My friends and my neighbours;

℟. Are verily . . .

℟. He hath put my brethren far from me, and mine acquaintance: are verily estranged from me.

℣. Deliver my soul from the sword;

℟. And my darling from the power of the dog.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, Who of Thy tender love towards mankind, hast sent Thy Son, our Saviour Jesus Christ, to take upon Him our flesh, and to suffer death upon the Cross, that all mankind should follow the example of His great humility; Mercifully grant, that we may both follow the example of His patience, and also be made partakers of His Resurrection; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Sext:

Ant. The children of the Hebrews, bearing branches of palm trees, went forth to meet the Lord, crying out and saying: Hosanna in the Highest.

Chapter (*Phil.* ii. 8). Christ humbled Himself, and became obedient unto death, even the death of the Cross.

R. Give heed (*people continue*) to me, O Lord, and hearken to the voice of them that contend with me: shall evil be recompensed for good? for they have digged a pit for my soul.

℣. Remember that I stood before Thee to speak good for them, and to turn away Thy wrath from them;

℟. Shall evil . . .

℟. Give heed to me, O Lord, and hearken to the voice of them that contend with me: shall evil be recompensed for good? for they have digged a pit for my soul.

℣. Save me from the lion's mouth;

℟. Thou hast heard me also from among the horns of the unicorns.

None:

Ant. All men greatly praise Thy Name and say, Blessed is He that cometh in the Name of the Lord: Hosanna in the Highest.

Chapter (*Phil.* ii. 9, 10). Wherefore God also hath highly exalted Him, and given Him a name which is above every name; that at the Name of Jesus every knee should bow, of things in heaven, and things in earth, and things under the earth.

R. Save me (*people continue*) O God, for the waters are come in, even unto my soul. And hide not Thy face from Thy servant: for I am in trouble. Hear me, O my God.

℣. Draw nigh unto my soul and save it : O deliver me because of mine enemies ;

℟. For I am in trouble. Hear me, O my God.

℟. Save me, O God, for the waters are come in, even unto my soul. And hide not Thy face from Thy servant : for I am in trouble. Hear me, O my God.

℣. O shut not up my soul with the sinners ;

℟. Nor my life with the blood-thirsty.

Monday before Easter

All as on the Monday after Passion Sunday, except that the ℟. *and* ℣. *and Collect are those of Palm Sunday. So are said Prime, Terce, Sext, and None also on Tuesday and Wednesday.*

Maundy Thursday

On this and the two days following the ℣℣., ℟℟., *and Hymns are omitted at the beginning of the Hours, and immediately after the Lord's Prayer is begun the Antiphon to the Psalms.*

Ant. at all Hours. Christ became obedient for us unto death : even the death of the Cross.

The Psalms of each Hour severally shall be said without "Glory be to the Father" ; and after the repetition of the Antiphon shall be said,

℣. The Lord be with you ;
℟. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY God, we beseech Thee graciously to behold this Thy family, for which our Lord Jesus Christ was contented to be betrayed, and given up into the hands of wicked men, and to suffer death upon the Cross, Who now liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

℣. The Lord be with you ;
℟. And with thy spirit.
℣. Let us bless the Lord ;
℟. Thanks be to God.

Good Friday

The following Collects are said at Mattins and Evensong, but not at the Lesser Hours.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, by Whose Spirit the whole body of the Church is governed and sanctified ; Receive our supplica-

tions and prayers, which we offer before Thee for all estates of men in Thy holy Church, that every member of the same, in his vocation and ministry, may truly and godly serve Thee; through our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

O MERCIFUL God, Who hast made all men, and hatest nothing that Thou hast made, nor wouldest the death of a sinner, but rather that he should be converted and live; Have mercy upon all Jews, * Turks, Infidels, and Heretics, and take from them all ignorance, hardness of heart, and contempt of Thy Word; and so fetch them home, blessed Lord, to Thy flock, that they may be saved among the remnant of the true Israelites, and be made one fold under one Shepherd, Jesus Christ our Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee, and the Holy Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Hours are said as on Maundy Thursday, but without note, except that all genuflect at the words, Christ became obedient.

After the repetition of the Ant. is said, all kneeling, Our Father, *Ps.* li, Miserere *without* Gloria, *and the Collect without* Who now liveth, etc., *and without* The Lord be with you, *or* Let us pray. *And so each Service ends.*

Easter Even

The Hours are said in a low voice, and as on Good Friday, except the

Collect.

GRANT, O Lord, that as we are baptized into the death of Thy blessed Son our Saviour Jesus Christ, so by continual mortifying our corrupt affections we may be buried with Him; and that through the grave, and gate of death, we may pass to our joyful resurrection; for His merits, Who died and was buried, and rose again for us, Thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Easter Day

The Services begin again as usual; the ℣. *and* ℟. *and* Gloria Patri, *after the* Our Father, *are again said, but no hymn.*

---

* The Canons of the Province of South Africa permit the use of the words "Mohammedans, Heathen," for "Turks, Infidels."

Prime:

Ant. The angel of the Lord descended from heaven: and came and rolled back the stone, and sat upon it, alleluia, alleluia.

Ps. liv. *Deus in nomine.*

Ps. cxviii. *Confitemini.*

Ps. cxix. *Beati immaculati. Retribue servo tuo.*

After the repetition of the Antiphon immediately follows the

Gradual. This is the day (*people continue*) which the Lord hath made: we will rejoice and be glad in it.

℣. The Lord is risen;

℟. As He said unto you, alleluia.

℣. The Lord be with you;

℟. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

ALMIGHTY God, Who through Thine only-begotten Son Jesus Christ hast overcome death, and opened unto us the gate of everlasting life; We humbly beseech Thee, that, as by Thy special grace preventing us Thou dost put into our minds good desires, so by Thy continual help we may bring the same to good effect; through Jesus Christ our Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

℣. The Lord be with you;

℟. And with thy spirit.

℣. Let us bless the Lord;

℟. Thanks be to God.

So is Prime said until Low Sunday, except that Ps. cxviii. Confitemini *is omitted.*

Terce:

Ant. And behold, there was a great earthquake: for the angel of the Lord descended from heaven, alleluia.

Gradual. This is the day (*people continue*) which the Lord hath made: we will rejoice and be glad in it.

℣. The Lord is risen indeed;

℟. And hath appeared to Simon, alleluia.

Collect as at Prime.

Sext:

Ant. His countenance was like lightning: and his raiment white as snow, alleluia, alleluia.

Gradual. This is the day (*people continue*) which the

Lord hath made: we will rejoice and be glad in it.

℣. The Lord is risen from the tomb;

℟. Who for our sakes hung upon the tree, alleluia.

None:

Ant. For fear of him the keepers did shake: and became as dead men, alleluia.

Gradual. This is the day (*people continue*) which the Lord hath made: we will rejoice and be glad in it.

℣. In Thy Resurrection, O Christ;

℟. Let heaven and earth rejoice, alleluia.

Terce, Sext, and None are thus said throughout the week. No Saint's-day is kept during this week.

Low Sunday

The hymns are again said, with the following Doxology:

We pray Thee, King with glory decked,
In this our Paschal joy protect
From all that death would fain effect
Thy ransomed flock, Thine own elect.
To Thee Who, dead, again dost live,
All glory, Lord, Thy people give;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete.
Amen.

Prime:

Hymn. Jam lucis, *with Easter Doxology.*

Ant. The angel of the Lord descended from heaven: and came and rolled back the stone from the door, and sat upon it, alleluia.

Ps. liv. *Deus in nomine.*
Ps. cxix. *Beati immaculati.*
Retribue servo tuo.

Ant. to Quicunque vult. Thanks, O God, p. 40.

Chapter (1 *Tim.* i. 17). Now unto the King eternal, immortal, invisible, the only wise God, be honour and glory for ever and ever. Amen.

R. Jesu Christ, Son of the living God: have mercy upon us, alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Thou Who hast risen from the dead;

℟. Have mercy . . .
℣. Glory be . . .
℟. Jesu Christ, Son . . .

This **R.** *is used daily till the Ascension.*

℣. O Lord, arise, help us;

℟. And deliver us for Thy Name's sake.

and the rest as usual.

Terce:

Hymn. Nunc Sancte nobis Spiritus, p. 48, *with Easter Doxology.*

Ant. And behold, there was a great earthquake: for the angel of the Lord descended from heaven, alleluia.

Chapter (1 *St. John* v. 4). Whatsoever is born of God overcometh the world: and this is the victory that overcometh the world, even our faith.

R. The Lord is risen: alleluia, alleluia.

℣. As He said unto you;

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. The Lord . . .

℣. The Lord is risen indeed;

℟. And hath appeared unto Simon, alleluia.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY Father, Who hast given Thine only Son to die for our sins, and to rise again for our justification; Grant us so to put away the leaven of malice and wickedness, that we may alway serve Thee in pureness of living and truth; through the merits of the same Thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Sext:

Hymn. Rector potens verax Deus, p. 56, *with Easter Doxology.*

Ant. His countenance was like lightning: and his raiment white as snow, alleluia.

Chapter (1 *St. John* v. 5, 6). Who is he that overcometh the world, but he that believeth that Jesus is the Son of God? This is He that came by water and blood, even Jesus Christ.

R. The Lord is risen indeed: alleluia, alleluia.

℣. And hath appeared unto Simon;

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. The Lord . . .

℣. The Lord is risen from the tomb;

℟. Who for our sakes hung upon the tree, alleluia.

None:

Hymn. Rerum Deus tenax vigor, p. 65, *with Easter Doxology.*

Ant. For fear of him the keepers did shake: and be-became as dead men, alleluia.

Chapter (1 *St. John* v. 8). And there are three that bear witness in earth, the spirit, and the water, and the blood: and these three agree in one.

℟. The Lord is risen from the tomb: alleluia, alleluia.
℣. Who for our sakes hung upon the tree;
℟. Alleluia, alleluia.
℣. Glory be . . .
℟. The Lord . . .

℣. In Thy Resurrection, O Christ;
℟. Let heaven and earth rejoice, alleluia.

Note, that on all Sundays in Eastertide the Hours are thus said, except that the Chapters and Collect change each week; and that the Hours on Ferias are said as on Sundays, except that the Antiphons are as follows:

Terce:

Ant. Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia, alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

Sext:

Ant. Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

None:

Ant. Alleluia, alleluia.

Prime is said as on Low Sunday, except that on Sundays the Antiphon to Quicunque vult *is* Thee, O God the Father, *and on Ferias the Chapter is* O Lord, be gracious.

Second Sunday after Easter

Terce:

Chapter (1 *St. Pet.* ii. 21, 22). Christ also suffered for us, leaving us an example, that ye should follow His steps: Who did no sin, neither was guile found in His mouth.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY God, Who hast given Thine only Son to be unto us both a sacrifice for sin, and also an ensample of godly life; Give us grace that we may always most thankfully receive that His inestimable benefit, and also daily endeavour ourselves to follow the blessed steps of His most holy life; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Sext:

Chapter (1 *St. Peter* ii. 23, 24). He committed Himself to Him that judgeth righteously: Who His own self bare our sins in His own body on the tree: by Whose stripes ye were healed.

None:

Chapter (1 *St. Peter* ii. 25). Ye were as sheep going astray; but are now returned unto the Shepherd and Bishop of your souls.

Third Sunday after Easter

Terce:

Chapter (1 *St. Peter* ii. 11). I beseech you as strangers and pilgrims, abstain from fleshly lusts, which war against the soul.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY God, Who shewest to them that be in error the light of Thy truth, to the intent that they may return into the way of righteousness; Grant unto all them that are admitted into the fellowship of Christ's Religion, that they may eschew those things that are contrary to their profession, and follow all such things as are agreeable to the same; through our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

Sext:

Chapter (1 *St. Peter* ii. 13, 14). Submit yourselves to every ordinance of man for the Lord's sake: whether it be to the king, as supreme; or unto governors, as unto them that are sent by Him for the punishment of evil-doers, and for the praise of them that do well.

None:

Chapter (1 *St. Peter* ii. 15). The will of God is that with well doing ye may put to silence the ignorance of foolish men.

Fourth Sunday after Easter

Terce:

Chapter (*St. James* i. 17). Every good gift and every perfect gift is from above, and cometh down from the Father of lights, with Whom is no variableness, neither shadow of turning.

Collect.

O ALMIGHTY God, Who alone canst order the unruly wills and affec-

tions of sinful men; Grant unto Thy people, that they may love the thing which Thou commandest, and desire that which Thou dost promise; that so, among the sundry and manifold changes of the world, our hearts may surely there be fixed, where true joys are to be found; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Sext:

Chapter (*St. James* i. 19). Let every man be swift to hear, slow to speak, slow to wrath.

None:

Chapter (*St. James* i. 21). Lay apart all filthiness and superfluity of naughtiness, and receive with meekness the engrafted word, which is able to save your souls.

Fifth Sunday after Easter

Terce:

Chapter (*St. James* i. 22, 23). Be ye doers of the word, and not hearers only, deceiving your own selves. For if any be a hearer of the word, and not a doer, he is like unto a man beholding his natural face in a glass.

Collect.

O LORD, from Whom all good things do come; Grant to us Thy humble servants, that by Thy holy inspiration we may think those things that be good, and by Thy merciful guiding may perform the same; through our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

Sext:

Chapter (*St. James* i. 25). But whoso looketh into the perfect law of liberty, and continueth therein, he being not a forgetful hearer, but a doer of the work, this man shall be blessed in his deed.

None:

Chapter (*St. James* i. 27). Pure religion and undefiled before God and the Father is this, To visit the fatherless and widows in their affliction, and to keep himself unspotted from the world.

The Ascension of our Lord

Doxology to all Hymns.

Be Thou our joy and Thou our guard,
As Thou wilt be our great reward;
Our glory and our boast in Thee
For ever and for ever be.

All glory, Lord, to Thee we pay,
Ascending o'er the stars today;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete.
Amen.

Prime:

Ant. Ye men of Galilee: why gaze ye up into heaven? This same Jesus, Which is taken up from you into heaven shall so come, alleluia.

Ps. liv. *Deus in nomine.*
Ps. cxix. *Beati immaculati.*
Retribue servo tuo.

Ant. to Quicunque vult. Thanks, O God, p. 40.

Chapter (1 *Tim.* i. 17). Now unto the King eternal, immortal, invisible, the only wise God, be honour and glory for ever and ever. Amen.

R. Jesu Christ, Son of the living God: have mercy upon us, alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Thou that sittest at the right hand of the Father;
℟. Have mercy . . .
℣. Glory be . . .
℟. Jesu Christ, Son . . .

℣. O Lord, arise, help us;
℟. And deliver us for Thy Name's sake.

Terce:

Ant. And they looked stedfastly towards heaven: as He went up, alleluia.

Chapter (*Acts* i. 1, 2). The former treatise have I made, O Theophilus, of all that Jesus began both to do and teach, until the day in which He was taken up, after that He through the Holy Ghost had given commandments unto the apostles whom He had chosen.

R. Thou hast set Thy glory above the heavens: alleluia, alleluia.

℣. O Lord our Governor, how excellent is Thy Name;
℟. Alleluia, alleluia.
℣. Glory be . . .
℟. Thou hast . . .

℣. God is gone up with a merry noise;
℟. And the Lord with the sound of the trump, alleluia.

Collect.

GRANT, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, that like as we do believe Thy only-begotten Son our Lord Jesus Christ to have ascended into the heavens; so we may also in heart and mind thither ascend, and with Him continually dwell, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee

and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Sext:

Ant. He lifted up His hands, and was carried up into heaven : and He blessed them, alleluia.

Chapter (*Acts* i. 4). He, being assembled together with them, commanded them that they should not depart from Jerusalem, but wait for the promise of the Father, which, saith He, ye have heard of Me.

R. God is gone up with a merry noise : alleluia, alleluia.

℣. And the Lord with the sound of the trump ;

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. God is gone up . . .

℣. Christ is gone up on high ;

℟. And hath led captivity captive, alleluia.

None:

Ant. While they beheld He was taken up : and a cloud received Him in heaven, alleluia.

Chapter (*Acts* i. 5). For John truly baptized with water ; but ye shall be baptized with the Holy Ghost not many days hence.

R. Christ is gone up on high : alleluia, alleluia.

℣. And hath led captivity captive ;

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Christ is gone up . . .

℣. I ascend to My Father and your Father ;

℟. To My God and your God, alleluia.

Prime and the Hours are thus said, except on Sunday, until the Octave ; and on Friday and Saturday before Whitsun Day all is said as on Sunday after Ascension Day.

Sunday after Ascension Day

Prime:

All as on Ascension Day, except

Ant. to Quicunque vult. Thee, O Blessed Trinity : all Thy creatures rightly praise, and adore, and glorify, alleluia.

At Terce, Sext, and None, all as on Ascension Day except the Chapters and Collect.

Terce:

Chapter (1 *St. Peter* iv. 7, 8). Be ye sober and watch

unto prayer. And above all things have fervent charity among yourselves: for charity shall cover the multitude of sins.

Collect.

O GOD, the King of glory, Who hast exalted Thine only Son Jesus Christ with great triumph unto Thy kingdom in heaven; We beseech Thee, leave us not comfortless; but send to us Thine Holy Ghost to comfort us, and exalt us unto the same place whither our Saviour Christ is gone before, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Sext:

Chapter (1 *St. Peter* iv. 9, 10). Use hospitality one to another without grudging. As every man hath received the gift, even so minister the same one to another, as good stewards of the manifold grace of God.

None:

Chapter (1 *St. Peter* iv. 11). If any man minister, let him do it as of the ability which God giveth: that God in all things may be glorified through Jesus Christ.

Whitsun Day

DOXOLOGY

To be said to all Hymns of this metre, except Veni Creator, *until Trinity Sunday.*

Thou once in every holy breast
Didst bid in-dwelling grace to rest;
This day our sins we pray release,
And in our time, O Lord, give peace.

To God the Father, God the Son,
And God the Spirit praise be done;
And Christ the Lord upon us pour
The Spirit's gift for evermore.
Amen.

Prime:

Ant. When the day of Pentecost was fully come: they were all with one accord, alleluia.

The rest as in the Psalter.

Terce:

HYMN

Veni, Creator Spiritus.

COME, Holy Ghost, our souls inspire,
And lighten with celestial fire;

Thou the anointing Spirit art,
Who dost Thy sevenfold gifts impart ;

Thy blessèd Unction from above
Is comfort, life, and fire of love ;
Enable with perpetual light
The dulness of our blinded sight :

Anoint and cheer our soilèd face
With the abundance of Thy grace ;
Keep far our foes, give peace at home :
Where Thou art Guide no ill can come.

Teach us to know the Father, Son,
And Thee of Both, to be but One ;
That, through the ages all along,
This may be our endless song,

Praise to Thy eternal merit,
Father, Son, and Holy Spirit. Amen.

This Hymn is said instead of Nunc sancte nobis *on Whitsun Day and the three following days.*

Ant. The Spirit of the Lord : filleth the world, alleluia.

Chapter (*Acts* ii. 1). When the day of Pentecost was fully come, they were all with one accord in one place.

R. They were all filled with the Holy Ghost : alleluia, alleluia.

℣. And began to speak ;
℟. Alleluia, alleluia.
℣. Glory be . . .
℟. They were all . . .

℣. The Apostles did speak with other tongues ;
℟. The wonderful works of God, alleluia.

Collect.

GOD, Who as at this time didst teach the hearts of Thy faithful people by the sending to them the light of Thy Holy Spirit ; Grant us by the same Spirit to have a right judgement in all things, and evermore to rejoice in His holy comfort ; through the merits of Christ Jesus our Saviour, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee, in the unity of the same Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Sext :

Ant. They were all filled with the Holy Ghost : and began to speak, alleluia.

Chapter (*Acts* ii. 2). Suddenly there came a sound

from heaven as of a rushing mighty wind, and it filled all the house where they were sitting.

R. The Apostles did speak with other tongues : alleluia, alleluia.

℣. The wonderful works of God ;

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. The Apostles . . .

℣. The Spirit of the Lord filleth the world ;

℟. And that which containeth all things hath knowledge of the voice, alleluia.

None :

Ant. The Apostles did speak with other tongues : the wonderful works of God, alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

Chapter (*Acts* ii. 3). There appeared unto them cloven tongues like as of fire, and it sat upon each of them.

R. The Spirit of the Lord filleth the world : alleluia, alleluia.

℣. And that which containeth all things hath knowledge of the voice ;

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. The Spirit . . .

℣. When Thou lettest Thy breath go forth, they shall be made ;

℟. And Thou shalt renew the face of the earth, alleluia.

Whitsun Week

Prime, Terce, Sext, and None are said throughout the week as on Whitsun Day, except the Hymn at Terce, and the Chapters which follow. And no Saint's day is kept during this week.

Prime :

Chapter. O Lord, be gracious, p. 43.

Terce :

Chapter (*Acts* ii. 2). Suddenly there came a sound from heaven as of a rushing mighty wind, and it filled all the house where they were sitting.

Sext :

Chapter (*Acts* ii. 3). There appeared unto them cloven tongues like as of fire, and it sat upon each of them.

None :

Chapter (*Acts* ii. 4). They were all filled with the Holy Ghost, and began to speak with other tongues, as the Spirit gave them utterance.

Ember Days

(*See* p. 143.)

Trinity Sunday

Prime:

Ant. O holy, and blessed and glorious Trinity, Father and Son, and Holy Spirit.

Deus in nomine.
Beati and *Retribue.*
Quicunque vult,
all under this Antiphon; and the rest as in the Psalter.

Terce:

Ant. O holy, blessed, and glorious Trinity : Father, Son, and Holy Spirit.

Chapter (*Rom.* xi. 33, 36). O the depth of the riches both of the wisdom and knowledge of God ! For of Him, and through Him, and to Him are all things : to Whom be glory for ever. Amen.

℟. Let us bless the Father and the Son, and the Holy Ghost : alleluia, alleluia.
℣. Let us praise and magnify Him for ever ;
℟. Alleluia, alleluia.
℣. Glory be . . .
℟. Let us bless . . .

℣. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, in the firmament of heaven ;
℟. Above all to be praised and glorified for ever.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, Who hast given unto us Thy servants grace by the confession of a true faith to acknowledge the glory of the eternal Trinity, and in the power of the Divine Majesty to worship the Unity; We beseech Thee, that Thou wouldest keep us stedfast in this faith, and evermore defend us from all adversities, Who livest and reignest, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Sext:

Ant. O very and eternal Trinity, most high God : Father, and Son, and Holy Ghost.

Chapter (1 *St. John* v. 7). There are three that bear record in heaven, the Father, the Word, and the Holy Ghost : and these three are one.

℟. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, in the firmament of heaven : alleluia, alleluia.
℣. Above all to be praised and glorified for ever ;
℟. Alleluia, alleluia.
℣. Glory be . . .
℟. Blessed art . . .

℣. By the Word of the Lord were the heavens made;

℟. And all the hosts of them by the breath of His mouth.

None:

Ant. Thee, O Blessed Trinity: all Thy creatures rightly praise, and adore, and glorify.

Chapter (*Eph.* iv. 5, 6). There is one Lord, one faith, one baptism, one God and Father of all, Who is above all, and through all, and in you all.

R. By the Word of the Lord were the heavens made: alleluia, alleluia.

℣. And all the hosts of them by the breath of His mouth;

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. By the Word . . .

℣. Blessed be the Name of the Lord;

℟. From this time forth for evermore.

Sundays after Trinity

Collects.

First Sunday after Trinity

O GOD, the strength of all them that put their trust in Thee, mercifully accept our prayers; and because through the weakness of our mortal nature we can do no good thing without Thee, grant us the help of Thy grace, that in keeping of Thy commandments we may please Thee, both in will and deed; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Second Sunday after Trinity

O LORD, Who never failest to help and govern them whom Thou dost bring up in Thy stedfast fear and love; Keep us, we beseech Thee, under the protection of Thy good providence, and make us to have a perpetual fear and love of Thy holy Name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Third Sunday after Trinity

O LORD, we beseech Thee mercifully to hear us; and grant that we, to whom Thou hast given an hearty desire to pray, may by Thy mighty aid be defended and comforted in all dangers and adversities; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Fourth Sunday after Trinity

O GOD, the protector of all that trust in Thee, without Whom nothing is strong, nothing is holy; Increase and multiply upon us Thy mercy; that, Thou being our ruler and guide, we may so pass through things temporal, that we finally lose not the things eternal; Grant this, O heavenly Father, for Jesus Christ's sake our Lord. *Amen.*

Fifth Sunday after Trinity

GRANT, O Lord, we beseech Thee, that the course of this world may be so peaceably ordered by Thy governance, that Thy Church may joyfully serve Thee in all godly quietness; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Sixth Sunday after Trinity

O GOD, Who hast prepared for them that love Thee such good things as pass man's understanding; Pour into our hearts such love toward Thee, that we, loving Thee above all things, may obtain Thy promises, which exceed all that we can desire; through Jesus Church our Lord. *Amen.*

Seventh Sunday after Trinity

LORD of all power and might, Who art the author and giver of all good things; Graft in our hearts the love of Thy Name, increase in us true religion, nourish us with all goodness, and of Thy great mercy keep us in the same; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Eighth Sunday after Trinity

O GOD, Whose never-failing providence ordereth all things both in heaven and earth; We humbly beseech Thee to put away from us all hurtful things, and to give us those things which be profitable for us; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Ninth Sunday after Trinity

GRANT to us, Lord, we beseech Thee, the spirit to think and do always

such things as be rightful; that we, who cannot do anything that is good without Thee, may by Thee be enabled to live according to Thy will; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Tenth Sunday after Trinity

LET Thy merciful ears, O Lord, be open to the prayers of Thy humble servants; and that they may obtain their petitions, make them to ask such things as shall please Thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Eleventh Sunday after Trinity

O GOD, Who declarest Thy Almighty power most chiefly in shewing mercy and pity; Mercifully grant unto us such a measure of Thy grace, that we, running the way of Thy commandments, may obtain Thy gracious promises, and be made partakers of Thy heavenly treasure; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Twelfth Sunday after Trinity

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, Who art always more ready to hear than we to pray, and art wont to give more than either we desire, or deserve; Pour down upon us the abundance of Thy mercy; forgiving us those things whereof our conscience is afraid, and giving us those good things which we are not worthy to ask, but through the merits and mediation of Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord. *Amen.*

Thirteenth Sunday after Trinity

ALMIGHTY and merciful God, of Whose only gift it cometh that Thy faithful people do unto Thee true and laudable service; Grant, we beseech Thee, that we may so faithfully serve Thee in this life, that we fail not finally to attain Thy heavenly promises; through the merits of Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Fourteenth Sunday after Trinity

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, give unto us the increase of faith, hope,

and charity; and, that we may obtain that which Thou dost promise, make us to love that which Thou dost command; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Fifteenth Sunday after Trinity

KEEP, we beseech Thee, O Lord, Thy Church with Thy perpetual mercy; and, because the frailty of man without Thee cannot but fall, keep us ever by Thy help from all things hurtful, and lead us to all things profitable to our salvation; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Sixteenth Sunday after Trinity

O LORD, we beseech Thee, let Thy continual pity cleanse and defend Thy Church; and, because it cannot continue in safety without Thy succour, preserve it evermore by Thy help and goodness; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Seventeenth Sunday after Trinity

LORD, we pray Thee that Thy grace may always prevent and follow us, and make us continually to be given to all good works; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Eighteenth Sunday after Trinity

LORD, we beseech Thee, grant Thy people grace to withstand the temptations of the world, the flesh, and the devil, and with pure hearts and minds to follow Thee the only God; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Nineteenth Sunday after Trinity

O GOD, forasmuch as without Thee we are not able to please Thee; Mercifully grant, that Thy Holy Spirit may in all things direct and rule our hearts; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Twentieth Sunday after Trinity

O ALMIGHTY and most merciful God, of Thy bountiful goodness keep us, we beseech Thee, from all things that may hurt

us; that we, being ready both in body and soul, may cheerfully accomplish those things that Thou wouldest have done; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Twenty-first Sunday after Trinity

GRANT, we beseech Thee, merciful Lord, to Thy faithful people pardon and peace, that they may be cleansed from all their sins, and serve Thee with a quiet mind; through Jesus Christ our Lord: *Amen.*

Twenty-Second Sunday after Trinity

LORD, we beseech Thee to keep Thy household the Church in continual godliness; that through Thy protection it may be free from all adversities, and devoutly given to serve Thee in good works, to the glory of Thy Name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Twenty-third Sunday after Trinity

O GOD, our refuge and strength, Who art the author of all godliness; Be ready, we beseech Thee, to hear the devout prayers of Thy Church; and grant that those things which we ask faithfully we may obtain effectually; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Twenty-fourth Sunday after Trinity

O LORD, we beseech Thee, absolve Thy people from their offences; that through Thy bountiful goodness we may all be delivered from the bands of those sins, which by our frailty we have committed: Grant this, O heavenly Father, for Jesus Christ's sake, our blessed Lord and Saviour. *Amen.*

Twenty-fifth Sunday after Trinity *

STIR up, we beseech Thee, O Lord, the wills of Thy faithful people; that they, plenteously bringing forth the fruit of good works, may of Thee be plenteously rewarded; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

---

* Note, that this Collect shall always be said during the week next before Advent.

Common of Ember Days

Prime:

Ant. He that entereth in by the door : is the shepherd of the sheep.

Terce:

Ant. The sheep hear his voice : and he calleth his own sheep by name and leadeth them out.

Chapter (*Acts* xx. 20, 21). I kept back nothing that was profitable unto you ; but have shewed you and have taught you repentance toward God and faith toward our Lord Jesus Christ.

R. *As in service of the week.*

Sext:

Ant. When he putteth forth his own sheep : he goeth before them.

Chapter (*Acts* xx. 24). I count not my life dear unto myself, so that I might finish my course with joy, and the ministry which I have received of the Lord Jesus.

R. *As in service of the week.*

None:

Ant. The sheep follow him : for they know his voice.

Chapter (*Acts* xx. 28). Take heed unto yourselves and to all the flock, to feed the Church of God, which He hath purchased with His own Blood.

R. *As in service of the week.*

COMMON OF HOLY-DAYS

Common of Saints in Eastertide

(i.e., from Low Sunday to Trinity Sunday.)

Of an Apostle

Prime:

Ant. Thy Saints, O Lord, shall flourish as a lily, alleluia : and as the odour of balsam shall they be before Thee, alleluia.

Terce:

Ant. Ye holy and righteous, rejoice in the Lord, alleluia : God hath chosen you to Him for His inheritance, alleluia.

Chapter (*Eph.* ii. 19, 20). Now therefore ye are no more strangers and foreigners, but fellow-citizens with the saints, and of the household of God ; and are built upon the foundation of the apostles and prophets.

R. Your sorrow shall be turned into joy : alleluia, alleluia.

℣. And your joy no man taketh from you.

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Your sorrow . . .

℣. They shall obtain joy and gladness ;

℟. And sorrow and sighing shall flee away, alleluia.

Sext:

Ant. Within the veil, O Lord, Thy saints do cry : alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

Chapter (*Acts* v. 12, 13). By the hands of the apostles were many signs and wonders wrought among the people ; but the people magnified them.

R. They shall obtain joy and gladness : alleluia, alleluia.

℣. And sorrow and sighing shall flee away :

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. They shall obtain . . .

℣. Rejoice in the Lord, ye righteous;

℟. For it becometh well the just to be thankful, alleluia.

None:

Ant. In the heavenly kingdom the blessed have their dwelling, alleluia: and their rest for ever and ever, alleluia.

Chapter (*Acts* v. 41). And they departed from the presence of the council, rejoicing that they were counted worthy to suffer shame for His Name.

R. Rejoice in the Lord, ye righteous: alleluia, alleluia.

℣. For it becometh well the just to be thankful;

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Rejoice in . . .

℣. The voice of joy and health;

℟. Is in the dwellings of the righteous, alleluia.

The foregoing shall serve for Festivals of Martyrs and other Saints, but Chapters and Collects shall be taken from the Proper of Holy-days, if there be any; or else from the Common throughout the year.

Of an Apostle

Throughout the year except in Eastertide

Prime:

Ant. This is My commandment: that ye love one another, as I have loved you.

Terce:

Ant. Greater love hath no man than this: that a man lay down his life for his friends.

Chapter (*Eph.* ii. 19, 20). Now therefore ye are no more strangers and foreigners, but fellow-citizens with the saints, and of the household of God; and are built upon the foundation of the Apostles and prophets.

R. Their sound is gone out: into all lands.

℣. And their words into the ends of the world;

℟. Into all lands.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Their sound . . .

℣. Thou shalt make them princes in all lands;

℟. They shall remember Thy Name, O Lord.

Sext:

Ant. Ye are My friends: if ye do whatsoever I command you, saith the Lord.

Chapter (*Acts* v. 12, 13). By the hands of the apostles were many signs and wonders wrought among the people; but the people magnified them.

R. Thou shalt make them princes: in all lands.

℣. They shall remember Thy Name, O Lord;

℟. In all lands.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Thou shalt make . . .

℣. Exceedingly honoured: are Thy friends, O Lord;

℟. Surely established in their pre-eminence.

None:

Ant. In your patience: possess ye your souls.

Chapter (*Acts* v. 41). And they departed from the presence of the council, rejoicing that they were counted worthy to suffer shame for His Name.

R. Exceedingly honoured: are Thy friends, O Lord.

℣. Surely established in their pre-eminence;

℟. Are Thy friends, O Lord.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Exceedingly . . .

℣. All men that see it shall say, This hath God done;

℟. For they shall perceive that it is His work.

Of a Martyr

Throughout the year except in Eastertide

Prime:

Ant. Whosoever, therefore, shall confess Me before men: him will I confess also before My Father Which is in heaven.

Terce:

Ant. He that followeth Me shall not walk in darkness: but shall have the light of life, saith the Lord.

Chapter (*St. James* i. 2). Blessed is the man that endureth temptation, for when he is tried, he shall receive the crown of life, which the Lord hath promised to them that love Him.

R. With honour and glory: Thou hast crowned him, O Lord.

℣. Thou makest him to have dominion of the works of Thy hands;

℟. Thou hast crowned him, O Lord.

℣. Glory be . . .
℟. With honour . . .

℣. Thou shalt set a crown, O Lord, upon his head;
℟. Even a crown of pure gold.

Collect.

WE beseech Thee, O Lord, to grant us, after the example of blessed *N.*, Thy martyr, constancy in Thy faith and truth, that being grounded in divine love, we may be moved from its perfection by no temptations; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Sext:

Ant. If any man serve Me: he shall be honoured of My Father Which is in heaven, saith the Lord.

Chapter (*Ecclus.* xlv. 1, 2). His memorial is blessed; He made him like to the glorious saints, and blessed him.

R. Thou shalt set a crown, O Lord, upon his head.
℣. Even a crown of pure gold;
℟. Upon his head.
℣. Glory be . . .
℟. Thou shalt set . . .

℣. The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree: in the house of the Lord;
℟. He shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus.

None:

Ant. Father, I will that where I am: there also may My servant be.

Chapter (*Ecclus.* xlv. 7, 12). The Lord clothed him with a robe of glory, and set a crown of pure gold upon his head.

R. The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree: in the house of the Lord.
℣. He shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus;
℟. In the house of the Lord.
℣. Glory be . . .
℟. The righteous . . .

℣. The righteous shall grow as the lily;
℟. And shall flourish for ever before the Lord.

Of a Bishop and Confessor

Throughout the year except in Eastertide

Prime:

Ant. Behold, a great priest: who in his days pleased God, and was found righteous.

Terce:

Ant. There was none like unto him : to keep the law of the most High.

Chapter (*Ecclus.* xliv. 22, 23). The Lord established with him the blessing of all men, and the covenant, and made it rest upon his head.

R. The Lord loved him : and adorned him.

℣. He clothed him with a robe of glory ;

℟. And adorned him.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. The Lord loved . . .

℣. The Lord guided the righteous in right paths ;

℟. And He shewed him the kingdom of God.

Collect.

O GOD, the light of the faithful and shepherd of souls, Who didst set blessed *N.* to be a bishop in the Church, that he might feed Thy sheep by his word, and guide them by his example ; Grant us, we pray Thee, to keep the faith which he taught, and to follow in his footsteps ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Sext:

Ant. He is a faithful and wise steward : whom his Lord shall make ruler over His household.

Chapter (*Ecclus.* xliv. 23). The Lord acknowledged him in His blessing, and gave him an heritage.

R. The Lord guided the righteous : in right paths.

℣. And He shewed him the kingdom of God ;

℟. In right paths.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. The Lord guided . . .

℣. The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree : in the house of the Lord.

℟. He shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus.

None:

Ant. Good and faithful servant : enter thou into the joy of thy Lord.

Chapter (*Ecclus.* xlv. 3). He made him glorious in the sight of kings, and gave him a commandment for His people.

R. The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree : in the house of the Lord.

℣. He shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus ;

℟. In the house of the Lord.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. The righteous . . .

℣. The righteous shall grow as the lily;
℟. And shall flourish for ever before the Lord.

Of a Confessor not a Bishop

Throughout the year except in Eastertide

All as for a Bishop and Confessor, except

Prime:

Ant. The Lord guided the righteous in right paths: and shewed him the kingdom of God.

Terce:

Chapter (*Wisdom* x. 10). The Lord guided him in right paths, shewed him the kingdom of God, and gave him knowledge of holy things, and multiplied the fruit of his labours.

Collect.

O GOD, Who makest us glad with the yearly festival of blessed *N.*, Thy Confessor; Mercifully grant, that as we celebrate his joyful entrance into rest, so we may imitate his holy life; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Sext:

Chapter (*Wisdom* x. 12). The Lord defended him from his enemies, and kept him safe from those that lay in wait, and in a sore conflict He gave him the victory; that he might know that godliness is stronger than all.

None:

Chapter (*Wisdom* x. 13). When the righteous was sold, the Lord forsook him not, but delivered him from sin.

Of a Virgin

Prime:

Ant. This is a wise virgin: whom the Lord found watching.

Terce:

Ant. This is a wise virgin: and one of the number of the prudent.

Chapter (*Ecclus.* li. 9). Then lifted I up my supplication from the earth, O Lord my God, and prayed for deliverance from death.

℟. Full of grace are thy lips: because God hath blessed thee for ever.
℣. The King shall have pleasure in thy beauty;
℟. Because God . . .

℣. Glory be . . .
℟. Full of grace . . .

℣. In thy grace and in thy beauty go forth;
℟. Ride prosperously and reign.

Collect.

IF OF A MARTYR

O GOD, Who among the other miracles of Thy power hast bestowed the crown of martyrdom even on the weakness of women; Mercifully grant that, as we celebrate the festival of Thy blessed Virgin Martyr *N.*, so following her example we may attain to Thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Or this.

O GOD, Who as on this day didst cause Thy blessed Virgin *N.* to attain unto the heavenly palm of martyrdom: grant us, we beseech Thee, so to follow her example that we may be accounted worthy to be admitted into Thy presence; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

OTHERWISE

HEAR us, O God of our salvation, that as we rejoice in the feast of Thy Virgin, blessed *N.*, so of Thy mercy we may be taught the spirit of devotion; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Sext:

Ant. This is a virgin, holy and glorious: for the Lord of all things hath loved her.

Chapter (*Ecclus.* li. 11). I will praise Thy Name continually, and will sing praise with thanksgiving; because my prayer was heard.

R. In thy grace: and in thy beauty go forth.
℣. Ride prosperously and reign;
℟. And in thy beauty go forth.
℣. Glory be . . .
℟. In thy grace . . .

℣. With His countenance God shall help her.
℟. God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed.

None:

Ant. Come, thou bride of Christ, receive the crown: which the Lord hath prepared for thee for ever.

Chapter (*Ecclus.* li. 12). Thou savedst me from destruction, and deliveredst me from the evil time: therefore will I give thanks, and praise Thee, and bless Thy Name, O Lord my God.

R. With His countenance: God shall help her.

℣. God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed;

℟. God shall help her.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. With His countenance . . .

℣. The virgins that be her fellows shall bear her company;

℟. And shall be brought unto Thee.

Of a Matron

Prime:

Ant. As the sun, when it ariseth in the high heavens: so is the beauty of a good woman in the ordering of her house.

Terce:

Ant. A virtuous woman rejoiceth in her husband: and he shall fulfil the years of his life in peace.

Chapter (*Acts* ii. 18, 19). On my handmaidens I will pour out in those days of My Spirit, and they shall prophesy; and I will shew wonders in heavens above, and signs in the earth beneath.

R. Teach me to do the thing that pleaseth Thee: for Thou art my God.

℣. Let Thy loving Spirit lead me forth into the land of righteousness;

℟. For Thou art my God.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Teach me . . .

℣. Quicken me, O Lord: for Thy Name's sake.

℟. And for Thy righteousness' sake bring my soul out of trouble.

Collect.

O GOD of mercy, enlighten the hearts of Thy faithful people, and grant us, after the example of blessed *N.*, to despise things earthly, and to love things heavenly; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Sext:

Ant. Blessed is she that hath brought up children, hath relieved the afflicted, and diligently followed every good work.

Chapter (*Prov.* xxxi. 20, 25). She stretcheth out her hand to the poor; yea, she stretcheth forth her hands to the needy: strength and honour are her clothing, and she shall rejoice in time to come.

R. Quicken me, O Lord: for Thy Name's sake.

℣. And for Thy righteousness' sake bring my soul out of trouble;
℟. For Thy Name's sake.
℣. Glory be . . .
℟. Quicken me . . .

℣. I waited patiently for the Lord, and He inclined unto me;
℟. He heard my calling.

None:

Ant. She departed not from the temple: but served God with fastings and prayers night and day.

Chapter (*Ecclus.* xl. 19). Children and the building of a city continue a man's name: but a blameless wife is counted above them both.

R. I waited patiently for the Lord; and He inclined unto me.
℣. He heard my calling;
℟. And He inclined unto me.
℣. Glory be . . .
℟. I waited . . .

℣. O come hither and behold the works of God;
℟. Who holdeth our soul in life.

PROPER OF HOLY-DAYS

NOVEMBER 30

St. Andrew, Apostle and Martyr, Holy-day

All as in common of an Apostle, p. 145.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY God, Who didst give such grace unto Thy holy Apostle Saint Andrew, that he readily obeyed the calling of Thy Son Jesus Christ, and followed Him without delay; Grant unto us all, that we, being called by Thy holy Word, may forthwith give up ourselves obediently to fulfil Thy holy commandments; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

DECEMBER 3

* ST. BIRINUS, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

All as in common of a Bishop, p. 147.

DECEMBER 4

* ST. CLEMENT OF ALEX., CONFESSOR AND DOCTOR

All as in common of a Confessor, p. 149.

DECEMBER 6

ST. NICOLAS, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

All as in common of a Bishop, p. 147.

DECEMBER 8

CONCEPTION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY

Prime:

Ant. Blessed art thou among women: and blessed is the fruit of thy womb.

Terce:

Ant. Behold, the handmaid of the Lord: be it unto me according to thy word.

Chapter (*Isa.* vii. 14). The Lord Himself shall give

Christmas Doxology (page 98) is used for the hymns.

you a sign; Behold, a Virgin shall conceive and bear a Son, and shall call His Name Immanuel.

R. Hail, Mary, thou that art highly favoured: the Lord is with thee.

℣. Blessed art thou among women;

℟. The Lord is with thee.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Hail, Mary, thou . . .

℣. Made of a woman: God sent forth His Son.

℟. That we might receive the adoption of sons.

Collect.

WE beseech Thee, O Lord, most mercifully to pour the abundance of Thy grace into our hearts, as we commemorate the holy Virgin Mary, Mother of God; and sanctify our bodies in chastity, and our souls in humility and love; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Sext:

Ant. Blessed art thou which didst believe: there shall be a performance in thee of those things which were told thee from the Lord.

Chapter (*Isa.* xi. 1, 2). There shall come forth a rod out of the stem of Jesse, and a Branch shall grow out of his roots: and the Spirit of the Lord shall rest upon Him.

R. Made of a woman: God sent forth His Son.

℣. That we might receive the adoption of sons;

℟. God sent forth His Son.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Made of a woman . . .

℣. He hath put down the mighty from their seat;

℟. And hath exalted the humble and meek.

None:

Ant. Whence is this to me: that the mother of my Lord should come to me?

Chapter (*Isa.* xi. 10). In that day there shall be a root of Jesse, which shall stand for an ensign of the people; to it shall the Gentiles seek: and His rest shall be glorious.

R. He hath put down the mighty: from their seat.

℣. And hath exalted the humble and meek;

℟. From their seat.

℣. Glory be . . .
℟. He hath put . . .

℣. Since by man came death;
℟. By man came also the resurrection of the dead.

DECEMBER 13

ST. LUCY, VIRGIN AND MARTYR

All as in common of a Virgin and Martyr, p. 149.

DECEMBER 21

St. Thomas, Apostle and Martyr, Holy-day

All as in common of an Apostle, p. 145.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY and ever-living God, Who for the more confirmation of the faith didst suffer Thy holy Apostle Thomas to be doubtful in Thy Son's resurrection; Grant us so perfectly, and without all doubt, to believe in Thy Son Jesus Christ, that our faith in Thy sight may never be reproved. Hear us, O Lord, through the same Jesus Christ, to Whom, with Thee and the Holy Ghost, be all honour and glory, now and for evermore. *Amen.*

DECEMBER 29

* ST. THOMAS OF CANTERBURY, BISHOP AND MARTYR

All as in common of a Martyr, p. 146.

DECEMBER 31

ST. SILVESTER, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

All as in common of a Bishop, p. 147.

JANUARY 8

ST. LUCIAN, PRIEST AND MARTYR

All as in common of a Martyr, p. 146.

JANUARY 11

* ST. DAVID, KING AND CONFESSOR

All as in common of a Confessor, p. 149.

JANUARY 13

ST. HILARY, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

All as in common of a Bishop, p. 147.

JANUARY 17

* ST. ANTONY, ABBAT AND CONFESSOR

All as in common of a Confessor, p. 149.

JANUARY 18

ST. PRISCA, VIRGIN AND MARTYR

All as in common of a Virgin and Martyr, p. 149.

JANUARY 19

* ST. WULFSTAN, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

All as in common of a Bishop, p. 147.

JANUARY 20

ST. FABIAN, BISHOP AND MARTYR

All as in common of a Martyr, p. 146.

JANUARY 21

ST. AGNES, VIRGIN AND MARTYR

All as in common of a Virgin and Martyr, p. 149, *except the*

Collect.

ALMIGHTY and eternal God, Who hast chosen the weak things of the world to confound the things which are mighty; Grant, we beseech Thee, that we by the commemoration of Thy holy Virgin and Martyr Agnes may glory in Thy power; through Jesus Christ our Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

JANUARY 22

ST. VINCENT, DEACON AND MARTYR.

All as in common of a Martyr, p. 146.

JANUARY 25

Conversion of St. Paul, Holy-day

Prime:

Ant. Saul, who also is called Paul, the great preacher, being strengthened by God: mightily convinced the Jews, shewing that this is the Christ, the Son of the living God.

Terce:

Ant. Brother Saul, the Lord, even Jesus, that appeared unto thee in the way as thou camest, hath sent me: that thou mightest receive thy sight, and be filled with the Holy Ghost.

Chapter (*Acts* ix. 1, 3). Saul, yet breathing out threatenings and slaughter against the disciples of the Lord, as he journeyed, came near Damascus: and suddenly there shined round about him a light from heaven.

R. *As at Terce in common of an Apostle*, p. 145.

Collect.

O GOD, Who, through the preaching of the blessed Apostle Saint Paul, hast caused the light of the Gospel to shine throughout the world; Grant, we beseech Thee, that we, having his wonderful conversion in remembrance, may shew forth our thankfulness unto Thee for the same, by following the holy doctrine which he taught; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Sext:

Ant. Ananias put his hands on him, and straightway there fell from his eyes as it had been scales: and he received sight forthwith, and arose and was baptized; and, when he had received meat, he was strengthened.

Chapter (*Acts* ix. 11, 15). Go thy way, Ananias, and enquire for Saul; for he is a chosen vessel unto Me, to bear My Name before the Gentiles, and kings, and the children of Israel.

R. *As at Sext in Common of an Apostle*, p. 146.

None:

Ant. Paul entered into the synagogues and preached Jesus to the Jews: proving that this is Christ.

Chapter (*Acts* ix. 17). And Ananias went his way, and entered into the house; and putting his hands on him, said, Brother Saul, the Lord, even Jesus, that appeared unto thee in the way as thou camest, hath sent me, that thou mightest receive thy sight, and be filled with the Holy Ghost.

R. *As at None in common of an Apostle*, p. 146.

JANUARY 26

* ST. POLYCARP, BISHOP AND MARTYR

All as in common of a Martyr, p. 146.

JANUARY 27

* ST. JOHN CHRYSOSTOM, BISHOP, CONFESSOR, AND DOCTOR

All as in common of a Bishop, p. 147.

FEBRUARY 1

* ST. IGNATIUS, BISHOP AND MARTYR

All as in common of a Martyr, p. 146.

FEBRUARY 2

Purification of St. Mary the Virgin, Holy-day

Prime:

Ant. Simeon was just and devout, waiting for the consolation of Israel: and the Holy Ghost was upon him.

R. *As on Christmas Day*, p. 98.

Terce:

Ant. It was revealed unto him by the Holy Ghost: that he should not see death before he had seen the Lord.

Chapter (*Mal.* iii. 1). Behold, I will send My messenger, and he shall prepare the way before Me: and the Lord, Whom ye seek, shall suddenly come to His temple, even the messenger of the covenant, Whom ye delight in.

R. This is the Lord's doing: and it is marvellous in our eyes;

℣. The same stone, which the builders refused, is become the head stone of the corner.

℟. And it is marvellous . . .

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. This is . . .

℣. He hath put a new song in my mouth;

℟. Even a thanksgiving unto our God.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY and everliving God, we humbly beseech Thy Majesty, that, as Thy only-begotten Son was this day presented in the Temple in substance of our flesh, so we may be presented unto Thee with pure and clean hearts, by the same Thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Sext:

Ant. Simeon took up the Child in his hands: and blessed the Lord, giving thanks.

Chapter (*Mal.* iii. 2, 3). For He is like a refiner's fire, and like fuller's sope; and He shall sit as a refiner and purifier of silver; and He shall purify the sons of Levi.

R. He hath put: a new song in my mouth.

℣. Even a thanksgiving unto our God;

℟. A new song in my mouth.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. He hath put . . .

℣. I will declare Thy righteousness;

℟. In the great congregation.

None:

Ant. Mine eyes have seen Thy salvation: which Thou hast prepared before the face of all people.

Chapter (*Mal.* iii. 3). And He shall purge them as gold and silver, that they may offer unto the Lord an offering in righteousness.

R. I will declare: Thy righteousness.

℣. In the great congregation;

℟. Thy righteousness.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. I will declare . . .

℣. Let them now that fear the Lord confess;

℟. That His mercy endureth for ever.

FEBRUARY 3

*ST. BLASIUS, BISHOP AND MARTYR

All as in common of a Martyr, p. 146.

FEBRUARY 5

ST. AGATHA, VIRGIN AND MARTYR

All as in common of a Virgin and Martyr, p. 149.

FEBRUARY 10

*ST. SCHOLASTICA, VIRGIN

All as in common of a Virgin, p. 149.

FEBRUARY 14

ST. VALENTINE, BISHOP AND MARTYR

All as in common of a Martyr, p. 146.

FEBRUARY 18

*ST. COLMAN, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

All as in common of a Bishop, p. 147.

FEBRUARY 24

St. Matthias, Apostle and Martyr, Holy-day

All as in common of an Apostle, p. 145.

Collect.

O ALMIGHTY God, Who into the place of the traitor Judas didst choose Thy faithful servant Matthias to be of the number of the twelve Apostles; Grant that Thy Church, being alway preserved from false apostles, may be ordered and guided by faithful and true pastors; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

MARCH 1

ST. DAVID, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

All as in common of a Bishop, p. 147.

MARCH 2

ST. CHAD, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

All as in common of a Bishop, p. 147.

MARCH 7

ST. PERPETUA, MARTYR

All as in common of a Martyr, p. 146, *except the Collect.*

O GOD, the strength of them that strive and the palm of Martyrs, Who didst confirm Thy handmaid Perpetua and her companions with wonderful courage against the fierceness of their torments; Grant, we pray Thee, that as Thou dost gladden us by their triumph, so Thou wouldest defend us evermore in all temptations; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

MARCH 9

* ST. GREGORY, BISHOP OF NYSSA, AND CONFESSOR

All as in common of a Bishop, p. 147.

MARCH 12

ST. GREGORY, BISHOP OF ROME, CONFESSOR, AND DOCTOR

All as in common of a Bishop, p. 147.

MARCH 17

* ST. PATRICK, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

All as in common of a Bishop, p. 147.

MARCH 18

ST. EDWARD, KING AND MARTYR

All as in common of a Martyr, p. 146, *except the Collect.*

O GOD, the Conqueror of an Eternal Kingdom; Grant unto Thy servants who here commemorate the death of King Edward the Martyr, that as Thou didst vouchsafe to him heavenly glory, so we may be found worthy to have our share in the Communion of Saints, Who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

MARCH 20

* ST. CUTHBERT, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

All as in common of a Bishop, p. 147.

MARCH 21

ST. BENEDICT, ABBAT AND CONFESSOR

All as in common of a Confessor, p. 149, *except the Collect.*

ALMIGHTY, Everlasting God, Who on this day didst deliver the blessed Benedict from the burden of the flesh; Hereafter grant unto us, Thy unworthy servants, to have our share in the company of the blessed, through Jesus Christ our Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

MARCH 25

The Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary, Holy-day

Prime:

Ant. The Angel of the Lord brought tidings unto Mary: and she conceived of the Holy Ghost.

R. *As on Christmas Day*, p. 98.

Terce:

Ant. Fear not, Mary; thou hast found favour with the Lord: behold, thou shalt conceive and shalt bring forth a Son.

Chapter (*Isa.* vii. 14, 15). Behold a Virgin shall conceive, and bear a Son, and shall call His name Immanuel; butter and honey shall He eat, that He may know to refuse the evil and to choose the good.

R. Full of grace are thy lips: because God hath blessed thee for ever.

℣. The King shall have pleasure in thy beauty;

℟. Because God . . .

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Full of grace . . .

℣. In thy grace and in thy beauty go forth;

℟. Ride prosperously and reign.

Collect.

WE beseech Thee, O Lord, pour Thy grace into our hearts; that, as we have known the Incarnation of Thy Son Jesus Christ by the message of an angel, so by His Cross and Passion we may be brought unto the glory of His Resurrection; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Sext:

Ant. The Holy Ghost shall come upon thee: and the power of the Highest shall overshadow thee.

Chapter (*Isa.* xi. 1, 2). There shall come forth a rod out of the stem of Jesse, and a Branch shall grow out of His roots; and the Spirit of the Lord shall rest upon Him.

R. In thy grace: and in thy beauty go forth.

℣. Ride prosperously and reign;

℟. And in thy beauty go forth.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. In thy grace . . .

℣. With His countenance God shall help her.

℟. God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed.

None:

Ant. Behold, the handmaid of the Lord: be it unto me according to thy word.

Chapter (*Isa.* ix. 6). The government shall be upon His shoulder; and His name shall be called Wonderful, Counsellor, the mighty God.

R. With His countenance: God shall help her.

℣. God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed;

℟. God shall help her.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. With His countenance . . .

℣. The virgins that be her fellows shall bear her company;

℟. And shall be brought unto Thee.

APRIL 1

* ST. GILBERT, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

All as in common of a Bishop, p. 144 *or* 147.

APRIL 3

ST. RICHARD, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

All as in common of a Bishop, p. 144 *or* 147.

APRIL 4

ST. AMBROSE, BISHOP, CONFESSOR, AND DOCTOR

All as in common of a Bishop, p. 144 *or* 147, *except the*

Collect.

O GOD, Who gavest Ambrose to Thy people to be a minister of eternal life; Grant that we may follow his holy teaching, and be made partakers with him in Thine eternal glory; through Jesus Christ our Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

APRIL 11

*ST. LEO, BISHOP, CONFESSOR, AND DOCTOR

All as in common of a Bishop, p. 144 *or* 147.

APRIL 19

ST. ALPHEGE, BISHOP AND MARTYR

All as in common of a Martyr, p. 146, *except the Collect.*

O GOD, Who crownedst the blessed Alphege, with the glory of martyrdom; Grant unto his successors and the people under them to serve Thee faithfully in their generation, that they may with him rejoice in Thy eternal service; through Jesus Christ our Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

APRIL 21

ST. ANSELM, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

All as in common of a Bishop, p. 144.

APRIL 23

ST. GEORGE, MARTYR

All as in common of a Martyr, p. 144, *except the Collect.*

O GOD, in Whom we rejoice to celebrate the festival of Thy blessed Martyr St. George; Mercifully grant that by Thy grace we may share in the stedfastness of his courage, and with him attain to Thy everlasting victory; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

APRIL 24

*ST. WILFRID, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

All as in common of a Bishop, p. 144.

APRIL 25

St. Mark, Evangelist and Martyr, Holy-day

Prime:

Ant. Every branch in Me that beareth fruit, He purgeth it that it may bring forth more fruit, alleluia.

Terce:

Ant. He that abideth in Me and I in him: the same bringeth forth much fruit, alleluia.

Chapter (*Ephes.* iv. 7, 8). Unto every one of us is given grace, according to the measure of the gift of Christ. Wherefore He saith, When He ascended up on high, He led captivity captive, and gave gifts unto men.

R. Your sorrow shall be turned into joy: alleluia, alleluia.

℣. And your joy no man taketh from you;
℟. Alleluia, alleluia.
℣. Glory be . . .
℟. Your sorrow . . .

℣. They shall obtain joy and gladness;
℟. And sorrow and sighing shall flee away, alleluia.

Collect.

O ALMIGHTY God, Who hast instructed Thy holy Church with the heavenly doctrine of Thy Evangelist St. Mark; Give us grace, that, being not like children carried away with every blast of vain doctrine, we may be established in the truth of Thy holy Gospel; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Sext:

Ant. Herein is My Father glorified: that ye bear much fruit, alleluia.

Chapter (*Ephes.* iv. 10). He that descended is the same also that ascended up far above all heavens, that He might fill all things.

R. They shall obtain joy and gladness; alleluia, alleluia.
℣. And sorrow and sighing shall flee away;
℟. Alleluia, alleluia.
℣. Glory be . . .
℟. They shall obtain . . .

℣. Rejoice in the Lord, ye righteous;
℟. For it becometh well the just to be thankful, alleluia.

None:

Ant. If ye keep My commandments: ye shall abide in My love, alleluia.

Chapter (*Ephes.* iv. 11, 12). And He gave some apostles, and some prophets, and some evangelists, and some pastors and teachers; for the perfecting of the saints.

R. Rejoice in the Lord, ye righteous: alleluia, alleluia.
℣. For it becometh well the just to be thankful;
℟. Alleluia, alleluia.
℣. Glory be . . .
℟. Rejoice in . . .

℣. The voice of joy and health;
℟. Is in the dwellings of the righteous, alleluia.

APRIL 30

*ST. KATHARINE OF SIENA, VIRGIN

All as in common of a Virgin, p. 144.

MAY 1

SS. Philip and James, Apostles and Martyrs. Holy-day

Prime:

Ant. Lord, shew us the Father : and it sufficeth us, alleluia.

Terce:

Ant. He that hath seen Me, Philip : hath seen the Father, alleluia.

Chapter (*Wisdom* v. 1). Then shall the righteous man stand in great boldness before the face of such as have afflicted him, and made no account of his labours.

℟. The disciples were glad : alleluia, alleluia.

℣. When they saw the Lord ;

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. The disciples . . .

℣. Lord, shew us the Father ;

℟. And it sufficeth us, alleluia.

Collect.

O ALMIGHTY God, Whom truly to know is everlasting life ; Grant us perfectly to know Thy Son Jesus Christ to be the way, the truth, and the life ; that, following the steps of Thy holy Apostles, Saint Philip and Saint James, we may stedfastly walk in the way that leadeth to eternal life ; through the same Thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Sext:

Ant. I am the way, the truth, and the life : no man cometh to the Father, but by Me, alleluia.

Chapter (*Acts* iv. 33). With great power gave the Apostles witness of the resurrection of the Lord Jesus : and great grace was upon them all.

℟. Lord, shew us the Father : alleluia, alleluia.

℣. And it sufficeth us ;

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Lord, shew us . . .

℣. Let not your heart be troubled ;

℟. Neither let it be afraid, alleluia.

None:

Ant. If ye abide in Me, and My words abide in you : ye shall ask what ye will, and it shall be done unto you, alleluia.

Chapter (*Acts* v. 41). They departed from the presence

of the council, rejoicing that they were counted worthy to suffer shame for His Name.

R. Let not your heart be troubled : alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Neither let it be afraid ;

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Let not . . .

℣. The Lord was known of them ;

℟. In the breaking of the bread, alleluia.

MAY 2

*ST. ATHANASIUS, BISHOP, CONFESSOR, AND DOCTOR

All as in common of a Bishop, p. 144.

MAY 3

INVENTION OF THE CROSS

Prime :

Ant. O mighty work of love : death died, when Life died upon the tree, alleluia.

Terce :

Ant. Save us, O our Saviour, by the power of the Cross : Thou Who savedst Peter on the sea, have mercy upon us, alleluia.

Chapter (*Gal.* vi. 14). God forbid that I should glory, save in the Cross of our Lord Jesus Christ, by Whom the world is crucified unto me, and I unto the world.

R. The sign of the Cross shall be in heaven : alleluia, alleluia.

℣. When the Lord shall come to judgement ;

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. The sign of . . .

℣. Tell it out among the heathen ;

℟. That the Lord reigneth from the tree, alleluia.

Collect.

O GOD, Who didst mount the holy Cross and enlighten the darkness of the world, vouchsafe to enlighten our hearts and bodies, Thou Saviour of mankind : Who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, one God for ever and ever. *Amen.*

Sext :

Ant. Blessed is the tree whereby righteousness cometh, alleluia.

Chapter (1 *Cor.* i. 18). The preaching of the Cross is to them that perish foolishness ; but unto us which are saved it is the power of God.

R. Tell it out among the heathen : alleluia, alleluia.

℣. That the Lord reigneth from the tree ;

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .
℟. Tell it out . . .

℣. We adore Thee, O Christ, and we bless Thee ;
℟. For by Thy Cross Thou hast redeemed the world, alleluia.

None :

Ant. By the sign of the Cross : deliver us from our enemies, O our God, alleluia.

Chapter (1 *Cor.* i. 23, 24). But we preach Christ crucified, unto the Jews a stumbling-block, and unto the Greeks foolishness ; but unto them which are called, both Jews and Greeks, Christ the power of God and the wisdom of God.

R. We adore Thee, O Christ, and we bless Thee : alleluia, alleluia.
℣. For by Thy Cross Thou hast redeemed the world ;
℟. Alleluia, alleluia.
℣. Glory be . . .
℟. We adore . . .

℣. All the world shall worship Thee ;
℟. Sing of Thee and praise Thy Name, alleluia.

MAY 4

*ST. MONICA, MATRON

All as in common of a Matron, p. 144.

MAY 6

ST. JOHN THE EVANGELIST BEFORE THE LATIN GATE

All as in common of an Apostle, p. 144, *except*

Terce :

Chapter (*Ecclus.* xv. 1, 2). He that feareth the Lord will do good ; and he that hath the knowledge of the law shall obtain her ; and as a mother shall she meet him.

Collect.

MERCIFUL Lord, we beseech Thee to cast Thy bright beams of light upon Thy Church, that it, being enlightened by the doctrine of Thy blessed Apostle and Evangelist Saint John, may so walk in the light of Thy truth, that it may at length attain to the light of everlasting life; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Sext :

Chapter (*Ecclus.* xv. 3–5). With the bread of understanding shall she feed him, and give him the water of wisdom to drink. He shall be stayed upon her, and shall not be moved ; and shall rely upon her, and shall not be confounded. She shall exalt him above his neighbours.

None:

Chapter (*Ecclus.* xv. 5, 6). In the midst of the congregation shall she open his mouth. He shall find joy and a crown of gladness, and she shall cause him to inherit an everlasting name.

MAY 9

*ST. GREGORY NAZIANZEN, BISHOP, CONFESSOR, AND DOCTOR

All as in common of a Bishop, p. 144.

MAY 19

ST. DUNSTAN, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

All as in common of a Bishop, p. 144 *or* 147.

MAY 21

*ST. HELENA, MATRON

All as in common of a Matron, p. 144 *or* 151.

MAY 25

*ST. ALDHELM, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

All as in common of a Bishop, p. 144 *or* 147.

MAY 26

ST. AUGUSTINE OF CANTERBURY, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

All as in common of a Bishop, p. 144 *or* 147, *except the*

Collect.

ALMIGHTY God, Who of Thy tender mercy didst send Thy servant Augustine to preach the Gospel to our fathers; Grant unto us their children both to follow the holy doctrine which he taught, and with courage and love to declare Thy Name unto the heathen; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

MAY 27

VENERABLE BEDE, PRIEST AND CONFESSOR

All as in common of a Confessor, p. 144 *or* 149, *except the*

Collect.

GRANT, we beseech Thee, O Blessed Lord, that we who commemorate Thy holy Confessor and Priest, Venerable Bede, may increase in faith and love towards Thee, the great Shepherd and Bishop of our souls, Who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

JUNE 1

ST. NICOMEDE, PRIEST AND MARTYR

All as in common of a Martyr, p. 144 *or* 146.

JUNE 2

*ST. POTHINUS AND THE MARTYRS OF LYONS

All as in common of a Martyr, p. 144 *or* 146.

JUNE 5

ST. BONIFACE, BISHOP AND MARTYR

All as in common of a Martyr, p. 144 *or* 146.

JUNE 9

*ST. COLUMBA, ABBAT AND CONFESSOR

All as in common of a Confessor, p. 144 *or* 149.

JUNE 10

*ST. MARGARET OF SCOTLAND, MATRON

All as in common of a Matron, p. 144 *or* 151.

JUNE 11

St. Barnabas, Apostle and Martyr. Holy-day

All as in common of an Apostle in or out of Eastertide, as may be, p. 144 *or* 145.

Collect.

O LORD God Almighty, Who didst endue Thy holy Apostle Barnabas with singular gifts of the Holy Ghost; Leave us not, we beseech Thee, destitute of Thy manifold gifts, nor yet of grace to use them alway to Thy honour and glory; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

JUNE 14

*ST. BASIL, BISHOP, CONFESSOR, AND DOCTOR

All as in common of a Bishop, p. 144 or 147.

JUNE 17

ST. ALBAN, MARTYR

All as in common of a Martyr, p. 144 or 146, *except the*

Collect.

O GOD, Who didst hallow this day by the witness of blessed Alban, Thy Martyr; Grant, we pray Thee, that as we rejoice in his yearly festival, so may we attain to Thine eternal joy; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

JUNE 19

*SS. GERVASIUS AND PROTASIUS, MARTYRS

All as in common of a Martyr, p. 144 *or* 146.

JUNE 20

TRANSLATION OF ST. EDWARD, KING AND MARTYR

All as in common of a Martyr, p. 146, *except the*

Collect.

O GOD, the Conqueror of an Eternal Kingdom;

Grant unto Thy servants who here commemorate the death of King Edward the Martyr, that as Thou didst vouchsafe to him heavenly glory, so we may be found worthy to have our share in the Communion of Saints, Who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

JUNE 24
Nativity of St. John Baptist, Holy-day

Prime:

Ant. Elizabeth brought forth a son to Zacharias: John Baptist, the forerunner of the Lord.

Terce:

Ant. They made signs to his father, how he would have him called, and he wrote, saying: His name is John.

Chapter (*Isaiah* xlix. 1). Listen, O isles, unto me; and hearken, ye people from far; the Lord hath called me from the womb; from the bowels of my mother hath He made mention of my name.

R. *As in common of a Martyr*, p. 146.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY God, by Whose providence Thy servant John Baptist was wonderfully born, and sent to prepare the way of Thy Son our Saviour, by preaching of repentance; Make us so to follow his doctrine and holy life, that we may truly repent according to his preaching; and after his example constantly speak the truth, boldly rebuke vice, and patiently suffer for the truth's sake; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Sext:

Ant. His name shall be called John: and many shall rejoice at his birth.

Chapter (*Isa.* xlix. 5, 6). And now, saith the Lord that formed me from the womb to be His servant: I will also give thee for a light to the Gentiles, that thou mayest be My salvation unto the end of the earth.

R. *As in common of a Martyr*, p. 147.

None:

Ant. This child shall be great in the sight of the Lord: for His hand is with him.

Chapter (*Isa.* xlix. 7). Kings shall see and arise,

princes also shall worship, because of the Lord that is faithful, and the Holy One of Israel, and He shall choose thee.

R. *As in common of a Martyr*, p. 147.

JUNE 28

*ST. IRENAEUS, BISHOP AND MARTYR

All as in common of a Martyr, p. 146.

JUNE 29

St. Peter, Apostle and Martyr, Holy-day

Prime:

Ant. Peter and John went up together into the temple at the hour of prayer: being the ninth hour.

Terce:

Ant. Silver and gold have I none: but such as I have give I thee.

Chapter (*Acts* xii. 5). Peter therefore was kept in prison: but prayer was made without ceasing of the church unto God for him.

R. *As in common of an Apostle*, p. 145.

Collect.

O ALMIGHTY God, Who by Thy Son Jesus Christ didst give to Thy Apostle Saint Peter many excellent gifts, and commandedst him earnestly to feed Thy flock; Make, we beseech Thee, all Bishops and Pastors diligently to preach Thy holy Word, and the people obediently to follow the same, that they may receive the crown of everlasting glory: through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Sext:

Ant. The angel said unto Peter: Cast thy garment about thee, and follow me.

Chapter (*Acts* xii. 7). The angel of the Lord came upon him, and a light shined in the prison; and he smote Peter on the side, and raised him up, saying, Arise up quickly. And his chains fell off from his hands.

R. *As in common of an Apostle*, p. 145.

None:

Ant. Thou art Peter: and upon this rock I will build My Church.

Chapter (*Acts* xii. 9). And he went out and followed him; and wist not that it was true which was done by the angel; but thought he saw a vision.

R. *As in common of an Apostle*, p. 146.

JULY 2
VISITATION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY

All as on the Feast of the Conception, p. 153, *except the Collect.*

O GOD, Who didst cause the most holy Virgin Mary, mother of Thine only-begotten Son, to visit blessed Elisabeth with the grace of mutual comfort; Mercifully grant unto us Thy servants to be comforted by His continual visitation, and sheltered from all adversities by Thy protecting power; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

JULY 4
TRANSLATION OF ST. MARTIN, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

All as in common of a Bishop, p. 147.

JULY 6
* ST. PALLADIUS, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

All as in common of a Bishop, p. 147.

JULY 7
TRANSLATION OF ST. THOMAS OF CANTERBURY, BISHOP AND MARTYR

All as in common of a Martyr, p. 146.

JULY 15
TRANS. OF ST. SWITHUN, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

All as in common of a Bishop, p. 147.

JULY 20
ST. MARGARET, VIRGIN AND MARTYR

All as in common of a Virgin and Martyr, p. 149.

JULY 22
ST. MARY MAGDALENE

Prime:

Ant. Mary saw Jesus standing, and knew not that it was Jesus: Jesus saith unto her, Woman, why weepest thou? whom seekest thou?

Terce:

Ant. She supposing Him to be the gardener saith unto Him: Sir, if Thou have borne Him hence, tell me where Thou hast laid Him, and I will take Him away.

Chapter (*Cant.* iii. 2). I will rise now, and go about the city; in the streets and in the broad ways I will seek him whom my soul loveth.

℟. O God, Thou art my God: early will I seek Thee.

℣. My soul thirsteth for Thee, my flesh also longeth after Thee;

℟. Early will I seek Thee.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. O God, Thou . . .

℣. I sought the Lord, and He heard me;

℟. Yea, He delivered me out of all my fear.

Collect.

GRANT, we beseech Thee, O risen Lord, that we who commemorate the blessed Mary Magdalene may be healed by Thee of all our diseases, and taught to worship Thee, our Master and our God; Who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, one God for ever and even. *Amen.*

Sext:

Ant. Jesus saith unto her, Mary: she turned herself and saith unto Him, Rabboni; which is to say, Master.

Chapter (*Cant.* viii. 6). Set me as a seal upon thine heart, as a seal upon thine arm: for love is strong as death.

R. I sought the Lord: and He heard me.

℣. Yea, He delivered me out of all my fear;

℟. And He heard me.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. I sought . . .

℣. In the multitude of the sorrows that I had in my heart;

℟. Thy comforts have refreshed my soul.

None:

Ant. Go to My brethren, and say unto them: I ascend unto My Father and your Father, and to My God and your God.

Chapter (*Cant.* viii. 7). Many waters cannot quench love, neither can the floods drown it. If a man would give all the substance of his house for love, it would utterly be contemned.

R. In the multitude of the sorrows that I had: in my heart.

℣. Thy comforts have refreshed my soul;

℟. In my heart.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. In the multitude . . .

℣. Lo, I will not refrain my lips, O Lord;

℟. And that Thou knowest.

JULY 25

St. James, Apostle and Martyr, Holy-day

All as in common of an Apostle, p. 145, *except the*

Collect.

GRANT, O merciful God, that as Thine holy Apostle Saint James, leaving his father and all that he had, without delay, was obedient

unto the calling of Thy Son Jesus Christ, and followed him; so we, forsaking all worldly and carnal affections, may be evermore ready to follow Thy holy commandments; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

JULY 26

ST. ANNE, MOTHER OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY

All as in common of a Matron, p. 151, *except the*

Collect.

O GOD, Who on this day didst take to Thyself Thy servant Anne, mother of the Blessed Virgin; Grant that we who thus commemorate her may have our share in the Communion of Saints; through Him Who did not abhor the Virgin's womb, and now liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

AUGUST 1

ST. PETER'S CHAINS

All as on the Feast of St. Peter, p. 171, *except the*

Collect.

O GOD, Who didst cause Thy holy Apostle Peter to be loosed from his chains and to depart without hurt; Break, we beseech Thee, the chains of our sins, and mercifully put away all evil from us; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

AUGUST 4

* ST. DOMINIC, CONFESSOR

All as in common of a Confessor, p. 149.

AUGUST 5

* ST. OSWALD, KING AND MARTYR

All as in common of a Martyr, p. 146.

AUGUST 6

THE TRANSFIGURATION OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST

Prime:

Ant. Jesus came near, and touched the disciples as they lay in terror at the voice from heaven, saying: Arise and be not afraid.

Terce:

Ant. Jesus came near to the disciples as they lay, and touching them bade them arise, and charged them not to fear: and when they arose, they saw no man but Jesus only.

Chapter (*Phil.* iii. 20, 21). We look for the Saviour, the

Lord Jesus Christ: Who shall fashion anew the body of our humiliation that it may be conformed to the body of His glory, according to the working whereby He is able even to subdue all things unto Himself.

℟. Let us worship the Father and the Son and the Holy Ghost: alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Who reigneth in His Majesty;

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Let us worship . . .

℣. The day of holiness hath shined upon us;

℟. Come, ye nations, worship the Lord.

Collect.

O GOD, Who on the mount didst reveal to chosen witnesses Thine only-begotten Son, wonderfully transfigured, in raiment white and glistering; Mercifully grant that we, being delivered from the turmoil of this world, may be permitted to behold the King in His beauty; Who with Thee, O Father, and Thee, O Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Sext:

Ant. That He might receive witness from the law and the prophets: the Lord appeared transfigured between Moses and Elias.

Chapter (2 *St. Pet.* i. 16). We made known unto you the power and coming of our Lord Jesus Christ, having been eyewitnesses of His majesty.

℟. The day of holiness hath shined upon us: alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Come, ye nations, worship the Lord;

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. The day of . . .

℣. O worship the Lord;

℟. In the beauty of holiness.

None:

Ant. While they were going down from the mountain, Jesus charged them, saying: Tell the vision to no man, until the Son of man be risen again from the dead.

Chapter (2 *St. Pet.* i. 17). The Lord Jesus received from God the Father honour and glory, when there came such a voice to Him from the excellent glory: This is My

beloved Son, in Whom I am well pleased.

℟. O worship the Lord: alleluia, alleluia.

℣. In the beauty of holiness;

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. O worship . . .

℣. O worship the Lord;

℟. All ye angels of His.

AUGUST 7

THE NAME OF JESUS

Doxology for all the hymns as at Christmas, p. 98.

Prime:

Ant. His Name was called Jesus: which was so named of the Angel before He was conceived in the womb, alleluia.

℟. *As on Christmas Day*, p. 98.

Terce:

Ant. O praise the Name of our Lord Jesus Christ, for it is lovely: and His mercy endureth for ever, alleluia.

Chapter (1 *Cor.* i. 2, 3). To all that in every place call upon the Name of Jesus Christ our Lord, both theirs and ours, grace be unto you and peace from God our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ.

℟. I will praise the Name of the Lord with a song: alleluia, alleluia.

℣. And magnify it with thanksgiving;

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. I will praise . . .

℣. Praise the Lord, O my soul;

℟. And all that is within me praise His holy Name, alleluia.

Collect.

O GOD, Who hast made the most glorious Name of Thy only-begotten Son Jesus Christ most dear to Thy faithful people, and a terror to the spirits of evil; Mercifully grant that all who devoutly worship the Name of Jesus upon earth, may receive comfort in this life, and in the life to come the joy of everlasting happiness; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Sext:

Ant. As long as I live, I will bless Thee, O Lord Jesu: and lift up my hands in Thy Name, alleluia.

Chapter (*Col.* iii. 17). Whatsoever ye do, in word

or deed, do all in the Name of the Lord Jesus, giving thanks to God and the Father by Him.

R. Praise the Lord, O my soul: alleluia, alleluia.
℣. And all that is within me praise His holy Name;
℟. Alleluia, alleluia.
℣. Glory be . . .
℟. Praise the Lord . . .

℣. Not unto us, O Lord, not unto us;
℟. But unto Thy Name give the praise, alleluia.

None:

Ant. Young men and maidens, old men and children, praise the Name of the Lord: for His Name only is excellent, alleluia.

Chapter (2 *Thess.* iii. 6). Now we command you, brethren, in the Name of our Lord Jesus Christ, that ye withdraw yourselves from every brother that walketh disorderly, and not after the tradition which he received of us.

R. Not unto us, O Lord, not unto us: alleluia, alleluia.
℣. But unto Thy Name give the praise;
℟. Alleluia, alleluia.
℣. Glory be . . .
℟. Not unto us . . .

℣. Blessed be the Name of the Lord;
℟. From this time forth for evermore, alleluia.

AUGUST 10

ST. LAURENCE, DEACON AND MARTYR

All as in common of a Martyr, p. 146, *except the Collect.*

O ALMIGHTY God, Who didst enable blessed Laurence to withstand his fiery torments; Grant, we beseech Thee, that we may quench the flames of our sins; through Jesus Christ our Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

AUGUST 15

* THE REPOSE OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY

All as on the Festival of the Conception, p. 153.

AUGUST 20

* ST. BERNARD, ABBAT AND CONFESSOR

All as in common of a Confessor, p. 149.

AUGUST 24

St. Bartholomew, Apostle and Martyr, Holy-day

All as in common of an Apostle, p. 145, *except the*

Collect.

O ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, Who didst give to Thine Apostle Bartholomew grace truly to believe and to preach Thy word; Grant, we beseech Thee, unto Thy Church, to love that word which he believed, and both to preach and receive the same; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

AUGUST 25

* ST. HILDA, VIRGIN

All as in common of a Virgin, p. 149.

AUGUST 28

ST. AUGUSTINE, BISHOP, CONFESSOR, AND DOCTOR

All as in common of a Bishop, p. 147.

AUGUST 29

THE BEHEADING OF ST. JOHN BAPTIST

Prime:

Ant. For Herod had laid hold on John and bound him: and put him in prison for Herodias' sake.

Terce:

Ant. She being before instructed of her mother, said: Give me here John Baptist's head in a charger.

Chapter (*Prov.* x. 28, 29). The hope of the righteous shall be gladness, but the expectation of the wicked shall perish; the way of the Lord is strength to the upright, but destruction shall be to the workers of iniquity.

R. *As in common of a Martyr*, p. 146.

Collect.

O GOD, Who didst vouchsafe to Thy servant John Baptist to be in birth and death the forerunner of Thy Son; Grant that, as he was slain for truth and righteousness' sake, so we may contend for the same unto the end; through the same Thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Sext:

Ant. Give me here John Baptist's head in a charger: and the king was exceeding sorry for his oath's sake.

Chapter (*Prov.* x. 30). The righteous shall never be removed, but the wicked shall not inhabit the earth.

R. *As in common of a Martyr*, p. 147.

None:

Ant. The king sent an executioner: and commanded him to behead John in the prison.

Chapter (*Prov.* xi. 8). The righteous is delivered out of trouble, and the wicked cometh in his stead.

R. *As in common of a Martyr*, p. 147.

AUGUST 31

* ST. AIDAN, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

All as in common of a Bishop, p. 147.

SEPTEMBER 1

ST. GILES, ABBAT AND CONFESSOR

All as in common of a Confessor, p. 149.

SEPTEMBER 7

ST. EVURTIUS, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

All as in common of a Bishop, p. 147.

SEPTEMBER 8

NATIVITY OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY

All as on the Festival of the Conception, p. 153, *except the Collect.*

MERCIFUL Lord, hear the prayers of Thy servants who commemorate the Nativity of the Mother of God; and grant that by the incarnation of Thy dear Son, we may be indeed made nigh unto Him, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

SEPTEMBER 14

EXALTATION OF THE HOLY CROSS

Prime:

Ant. O mighty work of love: death died when Life died upon the tree.

Terce:

Ant. Behold, the Cross of the Lord, flee, ye that are against Him: the lion of the tribe of Judah hath prevailed, the root of David, alleluia.

Chapter and **R.** *As on the Feast of the Invention of the Cross*, p. 166.

Collect.

O GOD, Who didst mount the holy Cross and enlighten the darkness of the world, vouchsafe to enlighten our hearts and bodies, Thou Saviour of mankind: Who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, one God for ever and ever. *Amen.*

Sext:

Ant. O wondrous Cross: thou bearest our sicknesses and healest our wounds.

Chapter and R. *As on the Feast of the Invention of the Cross*, p. 166.

None:

Ant. Thou only art more excellent than all the forests of cedars: whereon hung the Life of the world, whereon Christ triumphed and death overcame death for evermore.

Chapter and R. *As on the Feast of the Invention of the Cross*, p. 167.

SEPTEMBER 16

* ST. NINIAN, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

All as in common of a Bishop, p. 147.

SEPTEMBER 17

ST. LAMBERT, BISHOP AND MARTYR

All as in common of a Martyr, p. 146.

SEPTEMBER 19

* ST. THEODORE, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

All as in common of a Bishop, p. 147.

SEPTEMBER 21

St. Matthew, Apostle and Evangelist, Holy-day

Prime:

Ant. How beautiful are the feet of them that preach the Gospel of peace: and bring glad tidings of good things.

Terce:

Ant. Thy watchmen shall lift up the voice; with the voice together shall they sing: for the Lord hath comforted His people.

Chapter (*Ezek.* i. 10). As for the likeness of their faces, they four had the face of a man, and the face of a lion, on the right side: and they four had the face of an ox on the left side; they four also had the face of an eagle.

R. *As in common of an Apostle*, p. 145.

Collect.

O ALMIGHTY God, Who by Thy blessed Son didst call Matthew from the receipt of custom to be an Apostle and Evangelist; Grant us grace to forsake all covetous desires, and inordinate love of riches, and to follow the same Thy Son Jesus Christ, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Sext:

Ant. The first shall say to Zion, Behold, behold them:

and I will give to Jerusalem one that bringeth good tidings.

Chapter (*Ezek.* i. 13). As for the likeness of the living creatures, their appearance was like burning coals of fire, and like the appearance of lamps.

R. *As in common of an Apostle*, p. 146.

None:

Ant. The mystery of God shall be finished: as He hath declared to His servants.

Chapter (*Ezek.* i. 13, 14). It went up and down among the living creatures; and the fire was bright, and out of the fire went forth lightning. And the living creatures ran and returned as the appearance of a flash of lightning.

R. *As in common of an Apostle*, p. 146.

SEPTEMBER 23

*ST. THECLA, VIRGIN AND MARTYR

All as in common of a Virgin and Martyr, p. 149.

SEPTEMBER 26

ST. CYPRIAN, BISHOP AND MARTYR

All as in common of a Martyr, p. 146.

SEPTEMBER 29

St. Michael and All Angels, Holy-day

Prime:

Ant. While Michael the archangel fought with the dragon, a voice was heard of them that said: Salvation to our God, alleluia.

Terce:

Ant. While the dragon fought with Michael the archangel, a voice was heard: ten thousand times ten thousand which said, Salvation to our God.

Chapter (*Rev.* i. 1, 2). The Revelation of Jesus Christ, which God gave unto Him, to shew unto His servants things which must shortly come to pass; and He sent and signified it by His angel unto His servant John: who bare record of the word of God, and of the testimony of Jesus Christ, and of all things that he saw.

R. An angel stood at the altar of the temple: alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Having a golden censer in his hand;

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. An angel . . .

℣. The smoke of the incense ascended up;

℟. Before the Lord out of the angel's hand.

Collect.

O EVERLASTING God, Who hast ordained and constituted the services of Angels and men in a wonderful order; Mercifully grant, that as Thy holy Angels alway do Thee service in heaven, so by Thy appointment they may succour and defend us on earth; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Sext:

Ant. O ye angels or the Lord: bless ye the Lord for evermore.

Chapter (*Rev.* xii. 7, 8). There was war in heaven: Michael and his angels fought against the dragon; and the dragon fought and his angels, and prevailed not, neither was their place found any more in heaven.

R. The smoke of the incense ascended up: alleluia. alleluia.

℣. Before the Lord out of the angel's hand;

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. The smoke . . .

℣. Before the angels will I sing praise unto Thee, my God;

℟. I will worship toward Thy holy temple and will praise Thy Name.

None:

Ant. Angels, archangels, thrones and dominions, principalities and powers: O all ye hosts of heaven, praise the Lord of heaven, alleluia.

Chapter (*Rev.* xii. 10–12). The accuser of our brethren is cast down; and they overcame him by the blood of the Lamb and by the word of their testimony. Therefore rejoice, ye heavens, and ye that dwell in them.

R. Before the angels will I sing praise unto Thee, my God: alleluia, alleluia.

℣. I will worship toward Thy holy temple and will praise Thy Name;

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Before the angels . . .

℣. Praise the Lord, all ye angels of His;

℟. Praise Him, all His host.

SEPTEMBER 30

ST. JEROME, PRIEST, CONFESSOR, AND DOCTOR

All as in common of a Confessor, p. 149, *except the Collect.*

O GOD, Who through Saint Jerome Thy Confessor and Priest hast vouchsafed to make known to us the truth and the hidden meanings of Thy holy Scriptures; Grant, we beseech Thee, that we who keep his festival may ever profit by his teaching; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

OCTOBER 1

ST. REMIGIUS, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

All as in common of a Bishop, p. 147.

OCTOBER 4

*ST. FRANCIS OF ASSISI, CONFESSOR

All as in common of a Confessor, p. 149, *except the Collect.*

O GOD, Who hast not disdained to reveal Thyself to the childlike and lowly of heart; Grant, we beseech Thee, that after the example of the blessed Francis we may learn to count the wisdom of this world as foolishness, and only to know Jesus Christ crucified; Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

OCTOBER 6

ST. FAITH, VIRGIN AND MARTYR

All as in common of a Virgin and Martyr, p. 149.

OCTOBER 9

ST. DENYS, BISHOP AND MARTYR

All as in common of a Martyr, p. 146.

OCTOBER 10

*ST. PAULINUS, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

All as in common of a Bishop, p. 147.

OCTOBER 11

*ST. PHILIP, DEACON AND CONFESSOR

All as in common of a Confessor, p. 149.

OCTOBER 13

TRANSLATION OF KING EDWARD THE CONFESSOR

All as in common of a Confessor, p. 149, *except the Collect.*

O GOD, Who hast vouchsafed unto the blessed

King Edward Thy Confessor a crown of heavenly glory; Grant that we who commemorate him on earth may hereafter reign with him in heaven; through Jesus Christ our Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

OCTOBER 17

ST. ETHELDREDA, VIRGIN

All as in common of a Virgin, p. 149.

OCTOBER 18

St. Luke the Evangelist, Holy-day

All as on the Feast of St. Matthew, p. 180, *except the Collect.*

ALMIGHTY God, Who calledst Luke the Physician, whose praise is in the Gospel, to be an Evangelist, and Physician of the soul; May it please Thee, that, by the wholesome medicines of the doctrine delivered by him, all the diseases of our souls may be healed; through the merits of Thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

OCTOBER 19

*ST. FRIDESWIDE, VIRGIN

All as in common of a Virgin, p. 149.

OCTOBER 23

*ST. JUSTIN, MARTYR

All as in common of a Martyr, p. 146.

OCTOBER 25

ST. CRISPIN, MARTYR

All as in common of a Martyr, p. 146.

OCTOBER 28

SS. Simon and Jude, Apostles and Martyrs, Holy-day

All as in common of an Apostle, p. 145, *except*

Terce:

Chapter (*Rom.* viii. 28). We know that all things work together for good to them that love God, to them who are the called according to His purpose.

Collect.

O ALMIGHTY God, Who hast built Thy Church upon the foundation of the Apostles and Prophets, Jesus Christ Himself being the head corner-stone; Grant us so to be joined together in unity of spirit by their doctrine, that we may be made an holy temple, acceptable unto Thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

NOVEMBER 1

All Saints' Day, Holy-day

Prime:

Ant. I beheld, and lo, a great multitude, which no man could number: of all nations, standing before the throne.

Terce:

Ant. And all the angels stood round about the throne: and fell before the throne on their faces, and worshipped God.

Chapter (*Rev.* vii. 2, 3). And I saw another angel ascending from the east, having the seal of the living God; and he cried with a loud voice to the four angels, to whom it was given to hurt the earth and the sea, saying, Hurt not the earth, neither the sea, nor the trees, till we have sealed the servants of our God in their foreheads.

R. With honour and glory: Thou hast crowned him, O Lord.

℣. Thou makest him to have dominion of the works of Thy hands;

℟. Thou hast crowned him, O Lord.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. With honour . . .

℣. Thou shalt set a crown, O Lord, upon his head;

℟. Even a crown of pure gold.

Collect.

O ALMIGHTY God, Who hast knit together Thine elect in one communion and fellowship, in the mystical body of Thy Son Christ our Lord; Grant us grace so to follow Thy blessed Saints in all virtuous and godly living, that we may come to those unspeakable joys which Thou hast prepared for them that unfeignedly love Thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Sext:

Ant. Thou hast redeemed us, O Lord God, by Thy Blood out of every kindred, and tongue, and people, and nation: and hast made us kings unto our God.

Chapter (*Rev.* vii. 4). I heard the number of them which were sealed; and there were sealed an hundred and forty and four thousand of all the tribes of the children of Israel.

R. Thou shalt set a crown, O Lord, upon his head.

℣. Even a crown of pure gold;

℟. Upon his head.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Thou shalt set . . .

℣. The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree in the house of the Lord;

℟. He shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus.

None:

Ant. All His Saints shall praise Him : even the children of Israel, even the people that serveth Him; such honour have all His Saints.

Chapter (*Rom.* vii. 9, 10). I beheld, and, lo, a great multitude, which no man could number, of all nations, and kindreds, and people, and tongues, stood before the throne, and before the Lamb, clothed with white robes, and palms in their hands.

R. The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree : in the house of the Lord.

℣. He shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus;

℟. In the house of the Lord.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. The righteous . . .

℣. The righteous shall grow as the lily;

℟. And shall flourish for ever before the Lord.

NOVEMBER 3

*ST. WINIFRED, VIRGIN

All as in common of a Virgin, p. 149.

NOVEMBER 6

ST. LEONARD, CONFESSOR

All as in common of a Confessor, p. 149.

NOVEMBER 11

ST. MARTIN, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

All as in common of a Bishop, p. 147.

NOVEMBER 13

ST. BRITIUS, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

All as in common of a Bishop, p. 147.

NOVEMBER 14

*TRANSLATION OF ST. ERKENWALD, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

All as in common of a Bishop, p. 147.

NOVEMBER 15

ST. MACHUTUS, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

All as in common of a Bishop, p. 147.

NOVEMBER 17

ST. HUGH, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

All as in common of a Bishop, p. 147, *except the Collect.*

O GOD, Who didst adorn Thy Blessed Confessor and Bishop Hugh with ex-

cellent gifts; Grant unto us to follow his example in all godly virtue; through Jesus Christ our Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

NOVEMBER 20

ST. EDMUND, KING AND MARTYR

All as in common of a Martyr, p. 146, *except the Collect.*

O GOD, Who hast vouchsafed unto the blessed King Edmund Thy Martyr a crown of heavenly glory; Grant that we who commemorate him here on earth may hereafter reign with him in heaven; through Jesus Christ our Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

NOVEMBER 21

*ST. COLUMBAN, CONFESSOR

All as in common of a Confessor, p. 149.

NOVEMBER 22

ST. CECILIA, VIRGIN AND MARTYR

All as in common of a Virgin and Martyr, p. 149.

NOVEMBER 23

ST. CLEMENT OF ROME, BISHOP AND MARTYR

All as in common of a Martyr, p. 146.

NOVEMBER 25

ST. KATHARINE OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGIN AND MARTYR

All as in common of a Virgin and Martyr, p. 149.

NOVEMBER 29

*ST. JOHN DAMASCENE, PRIEST AND CONFESSOR

All as in common of a Confessor, *p.* 149.

THE COMMENDATION OF A DEPARTING SOUL

FOR THOSE WHO WATCH BY THE DYING

O GOD the Father, of heaven,
Have mercy upon *him*.
O God the Son, Redeemer of the world,
Have mercy upon *him*.
O God the Holy Ghost, proceeding from the Father and the Son,
Have mercy upon *him*.
By the Mystery of Thy Holy Incarnation,
Good Lord, deliver *him*.
By Thy holy Nativity and Circumcision,
Good Lord, deliver *him*.
By Thy Baptism, Fasting, and Temptation,
Good Lord, deliver *him*.
By Thine Agony and Bloody Sweat,
Good Lord, deliver *him*.
By Thy Cross and Passion,
Good Lord, deliver *him*.
By Thy precious Death and Burial,
Good Lord, deliver *him*.
By Thy glorious Resurrection and Ascension,
Good Lord, deliver *him*.
By the wonderful coming of the Holy Ghost,
Good Lord, deliver *him*.
In the hour of death,
Good Lord, deliver *him*.
In the day of judgement,
Good Lord, deliver *him*.
Lord, have mercy.
Christ, have mercy.
Lord, have mercy.

GO forth, O Christian soul, from this world, in the Name of God the Father, Who created thee; in the Name of Jesus Christ, the Son of the living God, Who suffered for thee; in the Name of God the Holy Ghost, Who hath sanctified thee; in the name of Angels and Archangels; of Thrones and Dominations: in the name of Principalities and Powers; in the name of

Cherubim and Seraphim; in the name of the Patriarchs and Prophets; in the name of the holy Apostles and Evangelists; in the name of the blessed Martyrs and Confessors; and of all the Saints of God. May thy place be this day in peace, and thine abode in Mount Sion; through Christ our Lord. Amen.

O MOST merciful God, Who, according to the multitude of Thy mercies, dost so put away the sins of those who truly repent, that Thou rememberest them no more; open Thine eye of mercy upon this Thy servant, who most earnestly desireth pardon and forgiveness. Renew in *him*, most loving Father, whatsoever hath been decayed by the fraud and malice of the devil, or by *his* own carnal will and frailness; preserve and continue this sick member in the unity of the Church; consider *his* contrition, accept *his* tears, assuage *his* pain, as shall seem to Thee most expedient for *him*. And, forasmuch as *he* putteth *his* full trust only in Thy mercy, impute not unto *him his* former sins, but strengthen *him* with Thy blessed Spirit; and, since Thou art pleased to take *him* hence, take *him* unto Thy favour, through the merits of Thy most dearly beloved Son Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

WE commend thee to Almighty God, dearest *brother*, and commit thee to Him Whose creature thou art, that, when thou shalt have paid the debt of humanity by death, thou mayest return to thy Maker, Who formed thee from the dust of the earth. Therefore, as thy soul departeth from the body, may the bright host of Angels meet thee; may the glorious company of the Apostles greet thee; the noble army of Martyrs welcome thee; and the great multitude which no man can number, clothed in white robes, encompass thee. May Christ Jesus look upon thee in gentleness and love, and set thee for ever amongst those who shall stand before Him, where are no tears, neither sorrow, nor crying. Mayst thou never know the outer darkness, the flame that is not quenched, the worm that dieth not; but let Satan with his apostate

angels flee before thee into the vast abyss of eternal night. Let God arise, and let His enemies be scattered; let them also that hate Him flee before Him. Like as the smoke vanisheth, so shalt Thou drive them away, and like as wax melteth at the fire, so let the ungodly perish at the Presence of God. May Christ, Who was crucified for thee, deliver thee from eternal death. May Christ, the Son of the living God, place thee in the ever-verdant gardens of His Paradise; and may He, the true Shepherd, acknowledge thee amongst His sheep. May He absolve thee from all thy sins, and place thee at His right hand; mayst thou behold thy Redeemer face to face, and, ever standing in the joy of His Presence, drink of the fount of life eternal, and enjoy the beatific vision for evermore. Amen.

RECEIVE, O Lord, the soul of Thy servant, who hath no hope but in Thy mercy. Amen.

Deliver, O Lord, the soul of Thy servant from the bitter pains of eternal death. Amen.

Deliver *him* as Thou didst deliver Enoch and Elijah from the common doom. Amen.

As Thou didst deliver Noah from the flood. Amen.

As Thou didst deliver Job from his distress. Amen.

As Thou didst deliver Isaac from the uplifted knife. Amen.

As Thou didst deliver Lot from Sodom on its day of doom. Amen.

As Thou didst deliver Moses from Egypt. Amen.

As Thou didst deliver Daniel from the lions' den. Amen.

As Thou didst deliver the three children from the burning fiery furnace. Amen.

As Thou hast ever delivered the souls of them who trust in Thee. Amen.

WE commend to Thee, O Lord, the soul of Thy servant, *N.*, and we beseech Thee, O Saviour of the world, that as Thou didst of Thy love come down to earth in mercy to seek it, so Thou wouldst now not refuse it a place in the bosom of Thy Patriarchs. Acknowledge, O Lord, Thy creature, not made by strange gods, but by Thee, the

living and true God, for there is none other beside Thee, and none that can do as Thou doest. Make *him* glad, therefore, O Lord, in Thy sight, and remember not the old sins or the iniquities which through the frailty of the flesh *he* hath committed, but according to Thy great mercy be mindful of *him* in the brightness of Thy glory, that, loosed from the bonds of the flesh, *he* may attain unto the glory of the heavenly kingdom, through the grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, Who with the Father and the Holy Ghost liveth and reigneth for ever. Amen.

O LORD Jesus Christ, Who by the mouth of Thy holy Prophet hast said, I have loved thee with an everlasting love, therefore with loving-kindness have I drawn thee; by that divine love, which brought Thee down from heaven, to suffer the bitter torments of the Cross for *his* redemption, we humbly beseech Thee to represent and offer to the eternal Father that same love, on behalf of Thy servant *N.*, and deliver *him* from all the pains and sufferings which *he* has deserved by *his* sins, and save *his* soul at the hour of its departure from the body. Open to *him* the gate of life; make *him* to be numbered with Thy saints in glory everlasting. O most sweet Jesus, Who hast redeemed *him* by Thy precious Blood, have mercy upon *his* soul, and lead *him* to Thy heavenly Paradise, that *he* may live with Thee in unclouded love, and may never be separated from the blessed company of Thy saints, nor from Thee, through all eternity, Who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, God world without end. Amen.

The Commendatory Prayer

O ALMIGHTY God, with Whom do live the spirits of just men made perfect after they are delivered from their earthly prisons, we humbly commend the soul of this Thy servant, our dear *brother*, into Thy hands, as into the hands of a faithful Creator, and most merciful Saviour; most humbly beseeching Thee, that it may be precious in

Thy sight. Wash it, we pray Thee, in the Blood of that immaculate Lamb that was slain to take away the sins of the world; that whatsoever defilements it may have contracted in the midst of this miserable and naughty world, through the lusts of the flesh, or the wiles of Satan, being purged and done away, it may be presented pure and without spot before Thee. And teach us who survive, in this and other like daily spectacles of mortality, to see how frail and uncertain our condition is; and so to number our days, that we may seriously apply our hearts to that holy and heavenly wisdom, whilst we live here, which may in the end bring us to life everlasting; through the merits of Jesus Christ, Thine only Son, our Lord. Amen.

℣. Eternal rest grant *him*, O Lord:

℟. And let light everlasting shine upon *him*.

OUR Father.

℣. The Lord gave and the Lord hath taken away.

℟. Blessed be the Name of the Lord.

When the soul has departed, then let this prayer be said—

TO Thee, O Lord, we commend the soul of Thy servant *N.*, that dead to the world *he* may live to Thee; and, whatsoever sins *he* hath committed in this life, do Thou in Thy merciful goodness pardon; through the merits and mediation of Thy dear Son, Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Then in conclusion may be added the following prayer for those present.

GRANT, O Lord, that while we lament the departure of this Thy servant, we may always remember that we are most certainly to follow *him*, and give us grace to prepare for that last hour by a holy life, that we may not be surprised by a sudden death when unprepared, but may be ever watching, so that, when Thou shalt call, we may with the Bridegroom enter into eternal glory; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

ORDER FOR PLACEBO;

OR,

VESPERS FOR THE DEAD

This Office is especially suitable after Evensong on the day before a Burial, but may be used on other occasions. It is commonly said after Evensong.*

Ant. I will walk.

PSALM CXVI

Dilexi, quoniam.

I AM well pleased : that the Lord hath heard the voice of my prayer ;

2 That He hath inclined His ear unto me : therefore will I call upon Him as long as I live.

3 The snares of death compassed me round about : and the pains of hell gat hold upon me.

4 I shall find trouble and heaviness, and I will call upon the Name of the Lord : O Lord, I beseech Thee, deliver my soul.

5 Gracious is the Lord, and righteous : yea, our God is merciful.

6 The Lord preserveth the simple : I was in misery, and He helped me.

7 Turn again then unto thy rest, O my soul : for the Lord hath rewarded thee.

8 And why? thou hast delivered my soul from death ; mine eyes from tears, and my feet from falling.

Ant. I will walk before the Lord : in the land of the living.

---

* This Office was anciently called Placebo, from the first words of the Antiphon "Placebo Domine in regione vivorum," in like manner as the night Office was called Dirge from the Antiphon, "Dirige," etc.

Ant. Woe is me.

PSALM CXX

Ad Dominum.

WHEN I was in trouble I called upon the Lord : and He heard me.

2 Deliver my soul, O Lord, from lying lips : and from a deceitful tongue.

3 What reward shall be given or done unto thee, thou false tongue : even mighty and sharp arrows, with hot burning coals.

4 Woe is me, that I am constrained to dwell with Mesech : and to have my habitation among the tents of Kedar.

5 My soul hath long dwelt among them : that are enemies unto peace.

6 I labour for peace, but when I speak unto them thereof : they make them ready to battle.

Ant. Woe is me : that I am constrained to dwell with Mesech.

Ant. The Lord shall preserve thee.

PSALM CXXI

Levavi oculos.

I WILL lift up mine eyes unto the hills : from whence cometh my help.

2 My help cometh even from the Lord : Who hath made heaven and earth.

3 He will not suffer thy foot to be moved : and He that keepeth thee will not sleep.

4 Behold, He that keepeth Israel : shall neither slumber nor sleep.

5 The Lord Himself is thy keeper : the Lord is thy defence upon thy right hand ;

6 So that the sun shall not burn thee by day : neither the moon by night.

7 The Lord shall preserve thee from all evil : yea, it is even He that shall keep thy soul.

8 The Lord shall preserve thy going out, and thy coming in : from this time forth for evermore.

Ant. The Lord shall preserve thee : from all evil.

Ant. If Thou wilt be extreme.

PSALM CXXX

De profundis.

OUT of the deep have I called unto Thee, O Lord : Lord, hear my voice.

2 O let Thine ears consider well : the voice of my complaint.

3 If Thou, Lord, wilt be extreme to mark what is done amiss : O Lord, who may abide it?

4 For there is mercy with Thee : therefore shalt Thou be feared.

5 I look for the Lord; my soul doth wait for Him : in His word is my trust.

6 My soul fleeth unto the Lord : before the morning watch, I say, before the morning watch.

7 O Israel, trust in the Lord, for with the Lord there is mercy : and with Him is plenteous redemption.

8 And He shall redeem Israel : from all his sins.

Ant. If Thou wilt be extreme to mark what is done amiss : O Lord, who may abide it?

Ant. Despise not then.

PSALM CXXXVIII

Confitebor tibi.

I WILL give thanks unto Thee, O Lord, with my whole heart : even before the gods will I sing praise unto Thee.

2 I will worship toward Thy holy temple, and praise Thy Name, because of Thy loving-kindness and truth : for Thou hast magnified Thy Name, and Thy word, above all things.

3 When I called upon Thee, Thou heardest me : and enduedst my soul with much strength.

4 All the kings of the earth shall praise Thee, O Lord : for they have heard the words of Thy mouth.

5 Yea, they shall sing in the ways of the Lord : that great is the glory of the Lord.

6 For though the Lord be high, yet hath He respect unto the lowly : as for the proud, He beholdeth them afar off.

7 Though I walk in the midst of trouble, yet shalt Thou refresh me : Thou shalt stretch forth Thy hand upon the furiousness of mine enemies, and Thy right hand shall save me.

8. The Lord shall make good His loving-kindness toward me : yea, Thy mercy O Lord, endureth for ever; despise not then the works of Thine own hands.

Ant. Despise not then the works, O Lord : of Thine own hands.

℣. From the gates of hell;
℟. Deliver their souls, O Lord.

Ant. I heard a voice.

Magnificat.

MY soul doth magnify the Lord : and my spirit hath rejoiced in God my Saviour.

For He hath regarded : the lowliness of His handmaiden.

For behold, from henceforth : all generations shall call me blessed.

For He that is mighty hath magnified me : and holy is His Name.

And His mercy is on them that fear Him : throughout all generations.

He hath shewed strength with His arm : He hath scattered the proud in the imagination of their hearts.

He hath put down the mighty from their seat : and hath exalted the humble and meek.

He hath filled the hungry with good things : and the rich He hath sent empty away.

He remembering His mercy hath holpen His servant Israel : as He promised to our forefathers, Abraham and his seed, for ever.

Ant. I heard a voice from heaven saying : Blessed are the dead which die in the Lord.

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Christ, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

OUR Father.

PSALM CXLVI

Lauda, anima mea.

PRAISE the Lord, O my soul ; while I live will I praise the Lord : yea, as long as I have any being, I will sing praises unto my God.

2 O put not your trust in princes, nor in any child of man : for there is no help in them.

3 For when the breath of man goeth forth he shall turn again to his earth : and then all his thoughts perish.

4 Blessed is he that hath the God of Jacob for his help : and whose hope is in the Lord his God ;

5 Who made heaven and earth, the sea, and all that therein is : Who keepeth His promise for ever ;

6 Who helpeth them to right that suffer wrong : Who feedeth the hungry.

7 The Lord looseth men out of prison : the Lord giveth sight to the blind.

8 The Lord helpeth them that are fallen : the Lord careth for the righteous.

9 The Lord careth for the strangers; He defendeth the fatherless and widow: as for the way of the ungodly, He turneth it upside down.

10 The Lord thy God, O Sion, shall be King for evermore: and throughout all generations.

℣. Grant them, O Lord, eternal rest;

℟. And let everlasting light shine upon them.

℣. From the gates of hell;

℟. Deliver their souls, O Lord.

℣. I believe verily to see the goodness of the Lord;

℟. In the land of the living.

℣. Lord, hear my prayer;

℟. And let my crying come unto Thee;

℣. The Lord be with you;

℟. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

When the Body is present.

O GOD, Whose nature and property is ever to have mercy and to forgive; Receive our humble petitions for the soul of Thy servant *N.*, whom Thou hast this day bidden to depart this life; deliver *him* not into the hands of the enemy, neither forsake *him* at the last, but give Thy holy angels charge concerning *him*, that they may bear *him* into the land of the living; and forasmuch as *he* hath hoped and believed in Thee, grant that *he* may be counted worthy to rejoice in the fellowship of Thy saints in glory; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

At an Obit.

O GOD, the Lord of all mercy and forgiveness, grant unto the soul of Thy servant *N.*, the anniversary of whose burial we have in remembrance, a time of refreshing, a quiet resting place, and the glory of light everlasting; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For a Month's Mind.

O GOD, Whose nature and property is ever to have mercy and to forgive; Look favourably on the soul of Thy servant *N.*, and grant *him* remission of all *his* sins; that, being loosed from the bands of death, *he* may attain unto life eternal. *Amen.*

For Bishops.

O GOD, Who didst call Thy servants to the apostolic priesthood, and

account them worthy of the episcopal dignity; Grant that with them whose office they bore awhile on earth they may evermore abide in joy and felicity; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

General Prayer.

O GOD, the Creator and Redeemer of all the faithful; Grant unto the souls of Thy servants departed the remission of all their sins, that through devout supplications they may obtain the pardon which they have always desired; Who with the Father and the Holy Ghost livest and reignest God for ever and ever. *Amen.*

℣. May they rest in peace;
℟. Amen.

THE PENITENTIAL PSALMS

Ant. Remember not.

Against Anger

PSALM VI

Domine, ne in furore.

O LORD, rebuke me not in Thine indignation : neither chasten me in Thy displeasure.

2 Have mercy upon me, O Lord, for I am weak : O Lord, heal me, for my bones are vexed.

3 My soul also is sore troubled : but, Lord, how long wilt Thou punish me ?

4 Turn Thee, O Lord, and deliver my soul : O save me for Thy mercy's sake.

5 For in death no man remembereth Thee : and who will give Thee thanks in the pit ?

6 I am weary of my groaning ; every night wash I my bed : and water my couch with my tears.

7 My beauty is gone for very trouble : and worn away because of all mine enemies.

8 Away from me, all ye that work vanity : for the Lord had heard the voice of my weeping.

9 The Lord hath heard my petition : the Lord will receive my prayer.

10 All mine enemies shall be confounded, and sore vexed : they shall be turned back, and put to shame suddenly.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Against Pride

PSALM XXXII

Beati, quorum.

BLESSED is he whose unrighteousness is forgiven : and whose sin is covered.

2 Blessed is the man unto whom the Lord imputeth no sin : and in whose spirit there is no guile.

2 For while I held my tongue : my bones consumed away through my daily complaining.

4 For Thy hand is heavy upon me day and night : and my moisture is like the drought in summer.

5 I will acknowledge my sin unto Thee : and mine unrighteousness have I not hid.

6 I said, I will confess my sins unto the Lord : and so Thou forgavest the wickedness of my sin.

7 For this shall every one that is godly make his prayer unto Thee, in a time when Thou mayest be found : but in the great waterfloods they shall not come nigh him.

8 Thou art a place to hide me in, Thou shalt preserve me from trouble : Thou shalt compass me about with songs of deliverance.

9 I will inform thee, and teach thee in the way wherein thou shalt go : and I will guide thee with Mine eye.

10 Be ye not like to horse and mule, which have no understanding : whose mouths must be held with bit and bridle, lest they fall upon thee.

11 Great plagues remain for the ungodly : but whoso putteth his trust in the Lord, mercy embraceth him on every side.

12 Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoice in the Lord : and be joyful, all ye that are true of heart.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Against Gluttony

Psalm xxxviii

Domine, ne in furore.

PUT me not to rebuke, O Lord, in Thine anger : neither chasten me in Thy heavy displeasure.

2 For Thine arrows stick fast in me : and Thy hand presseth me sore.

3 There is no health in my flesh, because of Thy displeasure : neither is there any rest in my bones, by reason of my sin.

4 For my wickednesses are gone over my head : and are like a sore burden, too heavy for me to bear.

5 My wounds stink, and are corrupt : through my foolishness.

6 I am brought into so great trouble and misery : that I go mourning all the day long.

7 For my loins are filled

with a sore disease : and there is no whole part in my body.

8 I am feeble, and sore smitten : I have roared for the very disquietness of my heart.

9 Lord, Thou knowest all my desire : and my groaning is not hid from Thee.

10 My heart panteth, my strength hath failed me : and the sight of mine eyes is gone from me.

11 My lovers and my neighbours did stand looking upon my trouble : and my kinsmen stood afar off.

12 They also that sought after my life laid snares for me : and they that went about to do me evil talked of wickedness, and imagined deceit all the day long.

13 As for me, I was like a deaf man, and heard not : and as one that is dumb, who doth not open his mouth.

14 I became even as a man that heareth not : and in whose mouth are no reproofs.

15 For in Thee, O Lord, have I put my trust : Thou shalt answer for me, O Lord my God.

16 I have required that they, even mine enemies, should not triumph over me : for when my foot slipped, they rejoiced greatly against me.

17 And I, truly, am set in the plague : and my heaviness is ever in my sight.

18 For I will confess my wickedness : and be sorry for my sin.

19 But mine enemies live, and are mighty : and they that hate me wrongfully are many in number.

20 That also that reward evil for good are against me : because I follow the thing that good is.

21 Forsake me not, O Lord my God : be not Thou far from me.

22 Haste Thee to help me : O Lord God of my salvation.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Against Lust

PSALM LI

Miserere mei, Deus.

HAVE mercy upon me, O God, after Thy great goodness : according to the multitude of Thy mercies do away mine offences.

2 Wash me throughly from my wickedness : and cleanse me from my sin.

3 For I acknowledge my faults : and my sin is ever before me.

4 Against Thee only have I sinned, and done this evil in Thy sight : that Thou mightest be justified in Thy saying, and clear when Thou art judged.

5 Behold, I was shapen in wickedness : and in sin hath my mother conceived me.

6 But lo, Thou requirest truth in the inward parts : and shalt make me to understand wisdom secretly.

7 Thou shalt purge me with hyssop, and I shall be clean : Thou shalt wash me, and I shall be whiter than snow.

8 Thou shalt make me hear of joy and gladness : that the bones which Thou hast broken may rejoice.

9 Turn Thy face from my sins : and put out all my misdeeds.

10 Make me a clean heart, O God : and renew a right spirit within me.

11 Cast me not away from Thy presence : and take not Thy Holy Spirit from me.

12 O give me the comfort of Thy help again : and stablish me with Thy free Spirit.

13 Then shall I teach Thy ways unto the wicked : and sinners shall be converted unto Thee.

14 Deliver me from blood-guiltiness, O God, Thou that art the God of my health : and my tongue shall sing of Thy righteousness.

15 Thou shalt open my lips, O Lord : and my mouth shall shew Thy praise.

16 For Thou desirest no sacrifice, else would I give it Thee : but Thou delightest not in burnt offerings.

17 The sacrifice of God is a troubled spirit : a broken and contrite heart, O God, shalt Thou not despise.

18 O be favourable and gracious unto Sion : build Thou the walls of Jerusalem.

19 Then shalt Thou be pleased with the sacrifice of righteousness, with the burnt-offerings and oblations : then shall they offer young bullocks upon Thine altar.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Against Avarice

PSALM CII

Domine, exaudi.

HEAR my prayer, O Lord : and let my crying come unto Thee.

2 Hide not Thy face from me in the time of my trouble: incline Thine ear unto me when I call; O hear me, and that right soon.

3 For my days are consumed away like smoke: and my bones are burnt up as it were a fire-brand.

4 My heart is smitten down, and withered like grass: so that I forget to eat my bread.

5 For the voice of my groaning: my bones will scarce cleave to my flesh.

6 I am become like a pelican in the wilderness: and like an owl that is in the desert.

7 I have watched, and am even as it were a sparrow: that sitteth alone upon the house-top.

8 Mine enemies revile me all the day long: and they that are mad upon me are sworn together against me.

9 For I have eaten ashes as it were bread: and mingled my drink with weeping;

10 And that because of Thine indignation and wrath: for Thou hast taken me up, and cast me down.

11 My days are gone like a shadow: and I am withered like grass.

12 But Thou, O Lord, shalt endure for ever: and Thy remembrance throughout all generations.

13 Thou shalt arise, and have mercy upon Sion: for it is time that Thou have mercy upon her, yea, the time is come.

14 And why? Thy servants think upon her stones: and it pitieth them to see her in the dust.

15 The heathen shall fear Thy Name, O Lord: and all the kings of the earth Thy Majesty;

16 When the Lord shall build up Sion: and when His glory shall appear;

17 When He turneth Him unto the prayer of the poor destitute: and despiseth not their desire.

18 This shall be written for those that come after: and the people which shall be born shall praise the Lord.

19 For He hath looked down from His sanctuary: out of the heaven did the Lord behold the earth;

20 That He might hear the mournings of such as are in captivity: and deliver the children appointed unto death;

21 That they may declare the Name of the Lord in Sion: and His worship at Jerusalem;

22 When the people are gathered together : and the kingdoms also, to serve the Lord.

23 He brought down my strength in my journey : and shortened my days.

24 But I said, O my God, take me not away in the midst of mine age : as for Thy years, they endure throughout all generations.

25 Thou, Lord, in the beginning hast laid the foundation of the earth : and the heavens are the work of Thy hands.

26 They shall perish, but Thou shalt endure : they all shall wax old as doth a garment ;

27 And as a vesture shalt Thou change them, and they shall be changed : but Thou art the same, and Thy years shall not fail.

28 The children of Thy servants shall continue : and their seed shall stand fast in Thy sight.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Against Envy

PSALM CXXX

De profundis.

OUT of the deep have I called unto Thee, O Lord : Lord, hear my voice.

2 O let Thine ears consider well : the voice of my complaint.

3 If Thou, Lord, wilt be extreme to mark what is done amiss : O Lord, who may abide it ?

4 For there is mercy with Thee : therefore shalt Thou be feared.

5 I look for the Lord ; my soul doth wait for Him : in His word is my trust.

6 My soul fleeth unto the Lord : before the morning watch, I say, before the morning watch.

7 O Israel, trust in the Lord, for with the Lord there is mercy : and with Him is plenteous redemption.

8 And He shall redeem Israel : from all his sins.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Against Sloth

PSALM CXLIII

Domine, exaudi.

HEAR my prayer, O Lord, and consider my desire : hearken unto me for Thy truth and righteousness' sake.

2 And enter not into judgement with Thy servant : for in Thy sight shall no man living be justified.

3 For the enemy hath persecuted my soul ; he hath smitten my life down to the ground : he hath laid me in the darkness, as the men that have been long dead.

4 Therefore is my spirit vexed within me : and my heart within me is desolate.

5 Yet do I remember the time past ; I muse upon all Thy works : yea, I exercise myself in the works of Thy hands.

6 I stretch forth my hands unto Thee : my soul gaspeth unto Thee as a thirsty land.

7 Hear me, O Lord, and that soon, for my spirit waxeth faint : hide not Thy face from me, lest I be like unto them that go down into the pit.

8 O let me hear Thy loving-kindness betimes in the morning, for in Thee is my trust : shew Thou me the way that I should walk in, for I lift up my soul unto Thee.

9 Deliver me, O Lord, from mine enemies : for I flee unto Thee to hide me.

10 Teach me to do the thing that pleaseth Thee, for Thou art my God : let Thy loving Spirit lead me forth into the land of righteousness.

11 Quicken me, O Lord, for Thy Name's sake : and for Thy righteousness' sake bring my soul out of trouble.

12 And of Thy goodness slay mine enemies : and destroy all them that vex my soul ; for I am Thy servant.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Ant. Remember not, Lord, our offences, nor the offences of our forefathers, neither take Thou vengeance of our sins.

THE ITINERARIUM

Ant. Into the way.

Benedictus.

BLESSED be the Lord God of Israel : for He hath visited, and redeemed His people ;

And hath raised up a mighty salvation for us : in the house of His servant David ;

As He spake by the mouth of His holy prophets : which have been since the world began ;

That we should be saved from our enemies : and from the hands of all that hate us ;

To perform the mercy promised to our forefathers : and to remember His holy covenant ;

To perform the oath which He sware to our forefather Abraham : that He would give us ;

That we being delivered out of the hands of our enemies : might serve Him without fear ;

In holiness and righteousness before Him : all the days of our life.

And thou, child, shalt be called the prophet of the Highest : for thou shalt go before the face of the Lord to prepare His ways ;

To give knowledge of salvation unto His people : for the remission of their sins.

Through the tender mercy of our God : whereby the dayspring from on high hath visited us ;

To give light to them that sit in darkness, and in the shadow of death : and to guide our feet into the way of peace.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost ;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

Ant. Into the way of peace and prosperity may the Almighty and Merciful Lord direct us : and may His Angel go with us on our journey, that we may return to our homes in peace, safety, and joy.

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Christ, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

OUR Father.

℣. And lead us not into temptation ;

℟. But deliver us from evil.

℣. O Lord, save Thy servants ;

℟. Which put their trust in Thee.

℣. Send us help, O Lord, from Thy sanctuary ;

℟. And strengthen us out of Sion.

℣. Be unto us, O Lord, a strong tower ;

℟. From the face of the enemy.

℣. Let no evil happen unto us ;

℟. Nor the son of wickedness approach to hurt us.

℣. Blessed be the Lord daily ;

℟. And may the God of our salvation make our journey prosperous.

℣. Shew us Thy ways, O Lord ;

℟. And teach us Thy paths.

℣. O that our ways were made so direct ;

℟. That we might keep Thy statutes.

℣. The crooked ways shall be made straight ;

℟. And the rough places plain.

℣. God shall give His angels charge concerning thee ;

℟. To keep thee in all thy ways.

℣. O Lord, hear my prayer ;

℟. And let my crying come unto Thee.

Let us pray.

O GOD, Who madest the children of Israel to go on dry land through the midst of the sea, and Who shewedst to the Magi the way to Thyself by the guidance of a star ; Grant us, we beseech Thee, a prosperous journey and a quiet time, that, attended by Thy holy Angel, we may safely arrive at the place whither we are going, and at length come to the haven of eternal salvation ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O GOD, Who didst bring Abraham Thy servant out of Ur of the Chaldees, and preserve him unhurt throughout his journeyings; We beseech Thee to take us Thy servants under Thy protection; be to us, O Lord, our support in setting out, our solace on the way, a shadow in the heat, a covering from the rain and cold, a chariot in weariness, a protection in danger, a staff in slippery places, a harbour in shipwreck, that under Thy guidance we may happily reach the place whither we are going, and at length return in safety to our own dwellings; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

ASSIST us, mercifully, O Lord, in these our supplications and prayers, and dispose the way of Thy servants towards the attainment of everlasting salvation; that among all the changes and chances of this mortal life, we may ever be defended by Thy most gracious and ready help; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

GRANT, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, that Thy family may walk in the way of salvation, and, by following the counsels of St. John the Forerunner, may come in safety unto Him Whom he preached, Thy Son, Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

℣. Let us go in peace;
℟. In the Name of the Lord. Amen.

BENEDICTIO MENSAE

℣. Oculi omnium in Te sperant, Domine ;

℟. Et Tu das escam illorum in tempore opportuno.

℣. Aperis Tu manum Tuam ;

℟. Et imples omne animal benedictione.

Gloria Patri.

Sicut erat.

Oremus.

Benedic nobis, Domine Deus, atque iis donis Tuis quae de Tua largitate sumus sumpturi ; per Iesum Christum Dominum nostrum. *Amen.*

Mensae coelestis participes faciat nos Rex aeternae gloriae. *Amen.*

GRATIARUM ACTIO

℣. Confiteantur Tibi, Domine, omnia opera Tua ;

℟. Et sancti Tui benedicant Tibi.

Gloria Patri.

Sicut erat.

Oremus.

Agimus Tibi gratias, Deus et Pater, pro tot beneficiis, quae nobis assidue et pro infinita Tua liberalitate largiris ; per Iesum Christum Dominum nostrum. *Amen.*

PREPARATION FOR COMMUNION

To be said according to opportunity.

Ant. Come, O Lord.

PSALM LXXXIV

Quam dilecta!

O HOW amiable are Thy dwellings : Thou Lord of hosts !

2 My soul hath a desire and longing to enter into the courts of the Lord : my heart and my flesh rejoice in the living God.

3 Yea, the sparrow hath found her an house, and the swallow a nest where she may lay her young : even Thy altars, O Lord of hosts, my King and my God.

4 Blessed are they that dwell in Thy house : they will be alway praising Thee.

5 Blessed is the man whose strength is in Thee : in whose heart are Thy ways.

6 Who going through the vale of misery use it for a well : and the pools are filled with water.

7 They will go from strength to strength : and unto the God of gods appeareth every one of them in Sion.

8 O Lord God of hosts, hear my prayer : hearken, O God of Jacob.

9 Behold, O God our defender : and look upon the face of Thine Anointed.

10 For one day in Thy courts : is better than a thousand.

11 I had rather be a doorkeeper in the house of my God : than to dwell in the tents of ungodliness.

12 For the Lord God is a light and defence : the Lord will give grace and worship, and no good thing shall He withhold from them that live a godly life.

13 O Lord God of hosts: blessed is the man that putteth his trust in Thee.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

PSALM LXXXV

Benedixisti, Domine.

LORD, Thou art become gracious unto Thy land: Thou hast turned away the captivity of Jacob.

2 Thou hast forgiven the offence of Thy people: and covered all their sins.

3 Thou hast taken away all Thy displeasure: and turned Thyself from Thy wrathful indignation.

4 Turn us then, O God our Saviour: and let Thine anger cease from us.

5 Wilt Thou be displeased at us for ever: and wilt Thou stretch out Thy wrath from one generation to another?

6 Wilt Thou not turn again, and quicken us: that Thy people may rejoice in Thee?

7 Shew us Thy mercy, O Lord: and grant us Thy salvation.

8 I will hearken what the Lord God will say concerning me: for He shall speak peace unto His people, and to His saints that they turn not again.

9 For His salvation is nigh them that fear Him: that glory may dwell in our land.

10 Mercy and truth are met together: righteousness and peace have kissed each other.

11 Truth shall flourish out of the earth: and righteousness hath looked down from heaven.

12 Yea, the Lord shall shew loving-kindness: and our land shall give her increase.

13 Righteousness shall go before Him: and He shall direct His going in the way.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

PSALM LXXXVI

Inclina, Domine.

BOW down Thine ear, O Lord, and hear me: for I am poor and in misery.

2 Preserve Thou my soul, for I am holy: my God, save Thy servant that putteth his trust in Thee.

3 Be merciful unto me, O Lord: for I will call daily upon Thee.

4 Comfort the soul of Thy servant: for unto Thee, O Lord, do I lift up my soul.

5 For Thou, Lord, art good and gracious: and of

great mercy unto all them that call upon Thee.

6 Give ear, Lord, unto my prayer : and ponder the voice of my humble desires.

7 In the time of my trouble I will call upon Thee : for Thou hearest me.

8 Among the gods there is none like unto Thee, O Lord : there is not one that can do as Thou doest.

9 All nations whom Thou hast made shall come and worship Thee, O Lord : and shall glorify Thy Name.

10 For Thou art great, and doest wondrous things ; Thou art God alone.

11 Teach me Thy way, O Lord, and I will walk in Thy truth : O knit my heart unto Thee, that I may fear Thy Name.

12 I will thank Thee, O Lord my God, with all my heart : and will praise Thy Name for evermore.

13 For great is Thy mercy toward me : and Thou hast delivered my soul from the nethermost hell.

14 O God, the proud are risen against me : and the congregations of naughty men have sought after my soul, and have not set Thee before their eyes.

15 But Thou, O Lord God, art full of compassion and mercy : long-suffering, plenteous in goodness and truth.

16 O turn Thee then unto me, and have mercy upon me : give Thy strength unto Thy servant, and help the son of Thine handmaid.

17 Shew some token upon me for good, that they who hate me may see it, and be ashamed : because Thou, Lord, hast holpen me, and comforted me.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

PSALM CXVI. 10

Credidi.

I BELIEVED, and therefore will I speak ; but I was sore troubled : I said in my haste, All men are liars.

11 What reward shall I give unto the Lord : for all the benefits that He hath done unto me?

12 I will receive the cup of salvation : and call upon the Name of the Lord.

13 I will pay my vows now in the presence of all His people : right dear in the sight of the Lord is the death of His saints.

14 Behold, O Lord, how that I am Thy servant : I am Thy servant, and the son

of Thine handmaid ; Thou hast broken my bonds in sunder.

15 I will offer to Thee the sacrifice of thanksgiving : and will call upon the Name of the Lord.

16 I will pay my vows unto the Lord, in the sight of all His people : in the courts of the Lord's house, even in the midst of thee, O Jerusalem. Praise the Lord.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

PSALM CXXX

De profundis.

OUT of the deep have I called unto Thee, O Lord : Lord, hear my voice.

2 O let Thine ears consider well : the voice of my complaint.

3 If Thou, Lord, wilt be extreme to mark what is done amiss : O Lord, who may abide it ?

4 For there is mercy with Thee : therefore shalt Thou be feared.

5 I look for the Lord ; my soul doth wait for Him : in His word is my trust.

6 My soul fleeth unto the Lord : before the morning watch, I say before the morning watch.

7 O Israel, trust in the Lord, for with the Lord there is mercy : and with Him is plenteous redemption.

8 And He shall redeem Israel : from all his sins.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Ant. Come, O Lord, and visit us in peace : that we may rejoice before Thee with a perfect heart.

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Christ, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

OUR Father.

℣. And lead us not into temptation ;

℟. But deliver us from evil.

℣. I said, Lord, be merciful unto me ;

℟. Heal my soul, for I have sinned against Thee.

℣. Turn Thee again, O Lord, at the last ;

℟. And be gracious unto Thy servants.

℣. Let Thy merciful kindness, O Lord, be upon us ;

℟. As we do put our trust in Thee.

℣. Let Thy priests be clothed with righteousness ;

℟. And Thy saints sing with joyfulness.

℣. Cleanse Thou me from my secret faults;

℟. Keep Thy servant also from presumptuous sins.

℣. Lord, hear my prayer;

℟. And let my crying come unto Thee.

℣. The Lord be with you;

℟. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

MOST gracious God, incline Thy merciful ears to our prayers, and enlighten our hearts with the grace of the Holy Ghost, that we may worthily celebrate Thy holy mysteries, and love Thee with an everlasting love.

O Lord, we beseech Thee, may the Comforter Who proceedeth from Thee illuminate our minds, and lead us, as Thy Son hath promised, into all truth.

O Lord, we beseech Thee, may the power of the Holy Ghost be with us, and most mercifully cleanse and purge our hearts, and defend us from all adversities.

Cleanse our consciences, we beseech Thee, O Lord, by Thy visitation, that Thy Son, our Lord Jesus Christ, when He cometh, may find in us a mansion prepared for Himself;

Through the same Jesus Christ our Lord; Who liveth and reigneth with Thee, in the Unity of the same Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

A Prayer of St. Thomas Aquinas.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, behold I approach the Sacrament of Thy only-begotten Son, our Lord Jesus Christ. As one sick, I come to the Physician of life: as unclean, to the Fountain of mercy: as blind, to the Light of eternal splendour: as needy, to the Lord of heaven and earth: as naked, to the King of glory: a lost sheep, to the Good Shepherd: a fallen creature, to its Creator: desolate, to the kind Comforter: miserable, to the Pitier: guilty, to the Bestower of pardon: sinful, to the Justifier: hardened to the Infuser of grace.

I implore therefore the abundance of Thine infinite Majesty, that Thou wouldest vouchsafe to heal my sickness, to wash my foulness, to enlighten my darkness, to enrich my poverty, and to clothe my nakedness, that

I may receive the Bread of angels, the King of kings and Lord of lords, with such reverence and fear, such contrition and love, such faith and purity, such devotion and humility, as is expedient for the welfare of my soul. Grant me, I beseech Thee, to receive not only the Sacrament of the Lord's Body and Blood, but also the virtue of the Sacrament. O most merciful God, grant me so to receive the Body of Thy only-begotten Son our Lord Jesus Christ, which He took of the Virgin Mary, that I may be incorporated in His mystical Body, and ever reckoned among His members. And, O most loving Father, grant me that Whom I now purpose to receive under a veil I may at length behold with open face, even Thy beloved Son; Who with Thee and the Holy Ghost liveth and reigneth, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Omnipotens sempiterne Deus.

OMNIPOTENS sempiterne Deus, ecce accedo ad sacramentum unigeniti Filii Tui Domini nostri Iesu Christi : Accedo tanquam infirmus ad medicum vitae, immundus ad fontem misericordiae, caecus ad lumen claritatis aeternae, pauper et egenus ad Dominum coeli et terrae. Rogo ergo immensae largitatis Tuae abundantiam quatenus meam curare digneris infirmitatem, lavare foeditatem, illuminare caecitatem, ditare paupertatem, vestire nuditatem, ut panem angelorum, Regem regum et Dominum dominantium tanta suscipiam reverentia et humilitate, tanta contritione et devotione, tanta puritate et fide, tali proposito et intentione, sicut expedit saluti animae meae. Da mihi quaeso Dominici Corporis et Sanguinis non solum suscipere sacramentum, sed etiam rem et virtutem sacramenti. O mitissime Deus, da mihi corpus unigeniti Filii Tui Domini nostri Iesu Christi, quod traxit de Virgine Maria, sic suscipere, ut corpori Suo mystico merear incorporari, et inter Eius membra connumerari. O amantissime Pater, concede mihi dilectum Filium Tuum, Quem nunc velatum in via suscipere propono, revelata tandem facie perpetuo contemplari ; Qui Tecum vivit et regnat in unitate Spiritus Sancti Deus, per omnia secula seculorum. Amen.

Deus Qui de indignis.

DEUS, Qui de indignis dignos, de peccatoribus iustos, de immundis mundos facis; Munda cor et corpus meum ab omni contagione et sorde peccati, et fac me dignum altaribus Tuis ministrum; et concede propitius, ut in hoc altari, ad quod indignus accedo, hostias acceptabiles offeram pietati Tuae pro peccatis et offensionibus meis et innumeris quotidianisque excessibus et pro omnibus hic circumstantibus, universisque mihi familiaritate et affinitate coniunctis, atque me odio aliquo insectantibus et adversantibus, cunctisque Christianis fidelibus vivis et mortuis; et per Eum sit Tibi meum votum atque sacrificium acceptabile, Qui Se Tibi Deo Patri obtulit in sacrificium Iesus Christus Filius Tuus Dominus noster; Qui Tecum vivit et regnat in unitate Spiritus Sancti Deus per omnia secula seculorum. Amen.

[*ex portiforio 1526 desumpta.*]

ORATIONES SEPTEM

S. Ambrosio
seu S. Anselmo adscriptae

Die Dominica

SUMME Sacerdos et vere Pontifex Iesu Christe, Qui Te obtulisti Deo Patri hostiam puram et immaculatam in ara crucis pro nobis miseris et peccatoribus, et Qui dedisti nobis carnem Tuam ad manducandum et sanguinem Tuum ad bibendum, et posuisti mysterium istud in virtute Spiritus Sancti Tui, dicens: Hoc quotiescunque feceritis, in Mei memoriam facietis; Rogo per eumdem sanguinem Tuum, magnum salutis nostrae pretium: rogo per hanc miram et ineffabilem caritatem, qua nos miseros et indignos sic amare dignatus es, ut lavares nos a peccatis nostris in sanguine Tuo: Doce me servum Tuum indignum, quem inter cetera dona Tua etiam ad officium sacerdotale vocare dignatus es, nullis meis meritis, sed sola dignatione misericordiae Tuae; doce me, quaeso, per Spiritum Sanctum Tuum tantum tractare mysterium ea reverentia et honore, ea devotione et timore, quibus oportet et decet. Fac me per gratiam Tuam semper illud de tanto mysterio credere et intelligere, sentire et firmiter tenere, dicere et cogitare, quod Tibi placet et expedit animae meae. Intret Spiritus Tuus bonus in cor

meum, Qui sonet ibi sine sono et sine strepitu verborum loquatur omnem veritatem ; profunda quippe sunt nimis et sacro tecta velamine. Propter magnam clementiam Tuam concede mihi missarum solemnia mundo corde et pura mente celebrare. Libera cor meum ab immundis et nefandis, vanis et noxiis cogitationibus. Muni me beatorum angelorum pia et fida custodia ac tutela fortissima, ut hostes omnium bonorum confusi discedant. Per virtutem tanti mysterii et per manum sancti Angeli Tui repelle a me et a cunctjs servis Tuis durissimum spiritum superbiae et cenodoxiae, invidiae et blasphemiae, fornicationis et immunditiae, dubietatis et diffidentiae. Confundantur qui nos persequuntur : pereant illi qui nos perdere festinant.

Feria Secunda

REX virginum et amator castitatis et integritatis, coelesti rore benedictionis Tuae extingue in corpore meo fomitem ardentis libidinis, ut maneat in me tenor castitatis corporis et animae. Mortifica in membris meis carnis stimulos omnesque libidinosas commotiones, et da mihi veram et perpetuam castitatem, cum ceteris donis Tuis, quae Tibi placent in veritate ; ut sacrificium laudis casto corpore et mundo corde valeam Tibi offerre. Quanta enim cordis contritione et lacrymarum fonte, quanta reverentia et tremore, quanta corporis castitate et animae puritate istud divinum et coeleste sacrificium est cèlebrandum, ubi caro Tua in veritate sumitur, ubi sanguis Tuus in veritate bibitur, ubi ima summis, terrena divinis iunguntur, ubi adest sanctorum angelorum praesentia, ubi Tu es sacrificium et sacerdos mirabiliter et ineffabiliter constitutus !

Feria Tertia

QUIS digne hoc celebrare porterit, nisi Tu, Deus omnipotens, offerentem feceris dignum ? Scio, Domine, et vere scio, et idipsum pietati Tune confiteor, quia non sum dignus accedere ad tantum mysterium propter nimia peccata mea et infinitas negligentias meas. Sed scio, et veraciter ex toto corde meo credo, et ore confiteor, quia Tu potes me facere dignum, Qui solus potes facere mundum de im-

mundo conceptum semine, et de peccatoribus iustos et sanctos. Per hanc omnipotentiam Tuam Te rogo, Deus meus, ut concedas mihi peccatori hoc sacrificium celebrare cum timore et tremore, cum cordis puritate et lacrymarum fonte, cum laetitia spiritali et coelesti gaudio. Sentiat mens mea dulcedinem beatissimae praesentiae Tuae et excubias sanctorum angelorum Tuorum in circuitu meo.

Feria Quarta

EGO enim, Domine, memor venerandae passionis Tuae accedo ad altare Tuum, licet peccator, ut offeram Tibi sacrificium quod Tu instituisti, et offerri praecepisti in commemorationem Tui pro salute nostra. Suscipe illud, quaeso, summe Deus, pro Ecclesia sancta Tua et pro populo, quem acquisivisti sanguine Tuo. Et quoniam me peccatorem inter Te et eundem populum Tuum medium esse voluisti, licet in me aliquod boni operis testimonium non agnoscas, officium saltem dispensationis creditae non recuses; nec per me indignum eorum salutis pereat pretium, pro quibus victima salutaris dignatus es esse et redemptio. Profero etiam, Domine, si digneris propitius intueri, tribulationes plebium, pericula populorum, captivorum gemitus, miserias orphanorum, necessitates peregrinorum, inopiam debilium, desperationes languentium, defectus senum, suspiria juvenum, vota virginum, lamenta viduarum.

Feria Quinta

TU enim misereris omnium, Domine, et nihil odisti eorum quae fecisti. Memorare quae sit nostra substantia; quia Tu Pater noster es, quia Tu Deus noster es, ne irascaris satis, neque multitudinem viscerum Tuorum super nos contineas. Non enim in iustificationibus nostris prosternimus preces ante faciem Tuam, sed in miserationibus Tuis multis. Aufer a nobis iniquitates nostras, et ignem Sancti Spiritus in nobis clementer accende. Aufer cor lapideum de carne nostra, et da nobis cor carneum, quod Te amet, Te diligat, Te delectetur, Te sequatur, Te perfruatur. Oramus, Domine, clementiam Tuam, ut sereno vultu familiam Tuam, sacri Tui nominis

officia praestolantem, aspicere digneris; et ut nullius sit irritum votum, nullius vacua postulatio, Tu nobis preces suggere, quas Ipse propitius audire et exaudire delecteris.

Feria Sexta

ROGAMUS etiam Te, Domine sancte Pater, et pro spiritibus fidelium defunctorum, ut sit illis salus, sanitas, gaudium et refrigerium hoc magnum pietatis sacramentum. Domine Deus meus, sit illis hodie magnum et plenum convivium de Te pane vivo, Qui de coelo descendisti et das vitam mundo, de Tua carne sancta et benedicta, Agni scilicet immaculati, Qui tollit peccata mundi, quae de sancto et glorioso beatae virginis Mariae utero est assumpta, et de Spiritu Sancto concepta; ac de illo pietatis fonte, qui per lanceam militis ex Tuo sacratissimo latere emanavit, ut exinde refecti et satiati, refrigerati et consolati, exultent in laude et gloria Tua. Peto clementiam Tuam, Domine, ut descendat super panem Tibi sacrificandum plenitudo Tuae benedictionis et sanctificatio Tuae divinitatis. Descendat etiam, Domine, illa Sancti Spiritus Tui invisibilis incomprehensibilisque maiestas, sicut quondam in patrum hostias descendebat, Qui et oblationes nostras corpus et sanguinem Tuum efficiat, et me indignum sacerdotem doceat tantum tractare mysterium cum cordis puritate et lacrymarum devotione, cum reverentia et tremore, ita ut placide ac benigne suscipias sacrificium de manibus meis ad salutem omnium tam vivorum quam defunctorum.

Sabbato

ROGO etiam Te, Domine, per ipsum sacrosanctum mysterium corporis et sanguinis Tui, quo quotidie in ecclesia Tua pascimur et potamur, abluimur et sanctificamur, atque unius summae divinitatis participes efficimur; Da mihi virtutes Tuas sanctas, quibus repletus bona conscientia ad altare Tuum accedam, ita ut haec coelestia sacramenta efficiantur mihi salus et vita. Tu enim dixisti ore Tuo sancto et benedicto: Panis, quem Ego dabo, caro Mea est pro mundi vita; Ego sum panis vivus Qui de coelo descendi; si quis munducaverit ex hoc pane, vivet in aeternum. Panis dulcissime, sana palatum cordis mei, ut sentiam suavitatem amoris

Tui. Sana illud ab omni languore, ut nullam praeter Te sentiam dulcedinem. Panis candidissime, habens omne delectamentum et omnem saporem, Qui nos semper reficis et nunquam in Te deficis; comedat Te cor meum, et dulcedine saporis Tui repleantur viscera animae meae. Manducat Te angelus ore pleno; manducet Te peregrinus homo pro modulo suo, ne deficere possit in via, tali recreatus viatico. Panis, sancte, panis vive, panis munde, Qui descendisti de coelo et das vitam mundo, veni in cor meum et munda me ab omni inquinamento carnis et spiritus. Intra in animam meam; sana et munda me interius et exterius. Esto tutamen et continua salus animae et corporis mei. Repelle a me insidiantes mihi hostes; recedant procul a praesentia potentiae Tuae, ut, foris et intus per Te munitus, recto tramite ad Tuum regnum perveniam, ubi non in mysteriis, sicut in hoc tempore agitur, sed facie ad faciem Te videbimus, cum tradideris regnum Deo et Patri, et eris Deus omnia in omnibus. Tunc enim me de Te satiabis satietate mirifica, ita ut nec esuriam nec sitiam in aeternum; Qui cum eodem Deo Patre et Spiritu Sancto vivis et regnas per omnia secula seculorum. Amen.

Alia Oratio

AD mensam dulcissimi convivii Tui, pie Domine Iesu Christe, ego peccator de propriis meritis nihil praesumens, sed de Tua confidens misericordia et bonitate, accedere vereor et contremisco. Nam cor et corpus habeo multis criminibus maculatum, mentem et linguam non caute custoditam. Ergo, o pia Deitas, o tremenda maiestas, ego miser inter angustias deprehensus ad Te fontem misericordiae recurro, ad Te festino sanandus, sub Tuam protectionem fugio; et Quem judicem sustinere nequeo, salvatorem habere suspiro. Tibi, Domine, plagas meas ostendo; Tibi verecundiam meam detego. Scio peccata mea multa et magna, pro quibus timeo. Spero in misericordias Tuas, quarum non est numerus. Respice ergo in me oculis misericordiae Tuae, Domine Iesu Christe, Rex aeternus, Deus et homo crucifixus propter hominem. Exaudi me sperantem in Te; miserere mei

pleni miseriis et peccatis, Tu qui fontem miserationis nunquam manare cessabis. Salve, salutaris victima, pro me et omni humano genere in patibulo crucis oblata. Salve, nobilis et pretiose sanguis de vulneribus crucifixi Domini mei Iesu Christi profluens, et peccata totius mundi abluens. Recordare, Domine, creaturae Tuae, quam Tuo sanguine redemisti. Poenitet me peccasse; cupio emendare quod feci. Aufer ergo a me, clementissime Pater, omnes iniquitates et peccata mea, ut purificatu mente et corpore digne degustare merear sancta sanctorum; et concede ut haec sancta praelibatio corporis et sanguinis Tui, quam ego indignus sumere intendo, sit peccatorum meorum remissio, sit delictorum perfecta purgatio, sit turpium cogitationum effugatio ac bonorum sensuum regeneratio, operumque tibi placentium salubris efficacia, animae quoque et corporis contra inimicorum meorum insidias firmissima tuitio. Amen.

THANKSGIVING AFTER COMMUNION

To be said under one Antiphon and Gloria.

Ant. Let us sing the song of the three Children.

O sacerdotes Domini.

O YE priests of the Lord, bless ye the Lord : praise Him, and magnify Him for ever.

O ye servants of the Lord, bless ye the Lord : praise Him, and magnify Him for ever.

O ye spirits and souls of the righteous, bless ye the Lord : praise Him, and magnify Him for ever.

O ye holy and humble men of heart, bless ye the Lord : praise Him, and magnify Him for ever.

O Ananias, Azarias, and Misael, bless ye the Lord : praise Him, and magnify Him for ever.

PSALM CL

Laudate Dominum.

O PRAISE God in His holiness : praise Him in the firmament of His power.

Praise Him in His noble acts : praise Him according to His excellent greatness.

Praise Him in the sound of the trumpet : praise Him upon the lute and harp.

Praise Him in the cymbals and dances : praise Him upon the strings and pipe.

Praise Him upon the well-tuned cymbals : praise Him upon the loud cymbals.

Let every thing that hath breath : praise the Lord.

ST. LUKE II. 29.

Nunc dimittis.

LORD, now lettest Thou Thy servant depart in peace : according to Thy word.

For mine eyes have seen : Thy salvation ;

Which Thou hast prepared : before the face of all people ;

To be a light to lighten the Gentiles : and to be the glory of Thy people Israel.

Glory be to the Father,

and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost ;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

Antiphon. Let us sing the song of the three Children : which they sang as they blessed the Lord in the furnace of fire.

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Christ, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

OUR Father.

℣. And lead us not into temptation ;

℟. But deliver us from evil.

℣. Let us bless the Father, and the Son, and the Holy Ghost ;

℟. Let us praise Him and magnify Him for ever.

℣. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, in the firmament of heaven ;

℟. Above all to be praised, and glorified for ever.

℣. The Almighty and merciful Lord guard us and give us His blessing ;

℟. Amen.

℣. Enter not into judgement with Thy servant, O Lord ;

℟. For in Thy sight shall no man living be justified.

℣. Turn us again, O Lord, God of hosts ;

℟. Shew the light of Thy countenance, and we shall be whole.

℣. Lord, hear my prayer ;

℟. And let my crying come unto Thee.

℣. The Lord be with you ;

℟. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

O GOD, Who for Thy three servants didst assuage the flames of fire ; Mercifully grant that the flames of sin may not kindle upon us Thy servants.

LORD, burn with the fire of Thy Holy Spirit, our reins and our hearts, that we may serve Thee with chaste body and please Thee with pure mind.

PREVENT us, O Lord, in all our doings with Thy most gracious favour, and further us with Thy continual help : that in all our works begun, continued, and ended in Thee, we may glorify Thy holy Name, and finally

by Thy mercy obtain everlasting life; through Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Gratias Tibi.

WE yield Thee thanks, O Lord, holy Father, Almighty, everlasting God, Who, not for any merit of ours, but of the condescension of Thy mercy only, hast vouchsafed to feed us sinners, Thy unworthy servants, with the precious Body and Blood of Thy Son, our Lord Jesus Christ. And we humbly entreat Thy boundless clemency, Almighty and merciful Lord, that this Holy Communion may not bring guilt upon us to condemnation, but may be to us for pardon and salvation. Let it be unto us an armour of faith and a shield of good resolution. Let it be unto us a riddance of all vices, an extermination of all evil desires and lusts, and an increase of love and patience, of humility and obedience, and all virtues; a firm defence against the wiles of all enemies, visible or invisible; a perfect quieting of all sinful impulses, fleshly or spiritual; a firm adherence to Thee, the one true God, and a perfect consummation of our end. And we pray Thee that Thou wouldest vouchsafe to bring us sinners to that ineffable feast where Thou, with Thy Son and the Holy Ghost, art to Thy saints true light, full and everlasting joy, and perfect happiness.

Moreover we beseech Thee, O Lord, that this Holy Communion may be unto us a guide and provision for our way unto the haven of everlasting salvation. May it be to us comfort when we are sad at heart, sweetness and love in every good resolve, patience in trouble and anguish, medicine in sickness. And by these most holy mysteries which we have received grant us right faith, firm hope and perfect charity, renunciation of the world, purification of desire, gladness of mind, fervent love of Thee, and a devout remembrance and inward affectionate feeling of the Passion of Thy beloved Son, together with grace to keep our lives full of virtues and of faith unfeigned in the love and praise of Thee. And in the hour of our departure grant us to receive the grace of this so great mystery with true faith, sure hope and sincere charity, that we may see Thee evermore. *Amen.*

THE grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the fellowship of the Holy Ghost, be with us all evermore. *Amen.*

Prayers after Communion

Omnipotens sempiterne Deus.

OMNIPOTENS, sempiterne Deus, conservator animarum, mundique redemptor; Me famulum Tuum ante maiestatem Tuam prostratum benignissime respice; et hoc sacrificium quod in honorem nominis Tui pro salute fidelium tam vivorum quam mortuorum, et pro peccatis et offensionibus nostris obtuli, piissime respice. Iram Tuam a me amove; gratiam et misericordiam Tuam mihi concede; januam paradisi mihi pande; ab omnibus malis me potenter eripe; et quidquid reatu proprio commisi indulge. Sic in hoc seculo praeceptis Tuis me fac perseverare ut dignus efficiar electorum gregi copulari, Te praestante, Deus meus, cuius nomen benedictum, honor atque regnum permanet in secula seculorum. *Amen.*

Omnipotens sempiterne Deus.

OMNIPOTENS, sempiterne Deus, Iesu Christe Domine, esto propitius peccatis meis per assumptionem corporis et sanguinis Tui; Tu enim loquens dixisti, Qui manducat Meam carnem et bibit Meum sanguinem, in Me manet et Ego in eo. Ideo Te supplex deprecor, ut in me cor mundum crees, et spiritum rectum in visceribus meis innoves; et spiritu principali me confirmare digneris; atque ab omnibus insidiis diaboli ac vitiis emundes, ut gaudiorum coelestium merear esse particeps. Qui vivis et regnas, et es Deus, in secula seculorum. *Amen.*

Credo Domine.

CREDO, Domine, sed credam firmius; spero, Domine, sed sperem securius; amo, Domine, sed amem ardentius; doleo, Domine, sed doleam vehementius.

Adoro Te ut primum principium; desidero, ut finem ultimum; laudo, ut benefactorem perpetuum; invoco, ut defensorem propitium.

Tua me sapientia dirige; iustitia contine; clementia solare; potentia protege.

Offero Tibi, Deus, cogitanda, ut sint ad Te; dicenda, ut sint de Te; facienda, ut sint secundum Te; ferenda, ut sint propter Te.

Volo quidquid vis; volo quia vis; volo quomodo vis; volo quamdiu vis.

Oro, Domine, ut intellectum illumines; voluntatem inflammes; corpus emundes; animam sanctifices.

A superbia non inficiar; ab adulatione non afficiar; a mundo non decipiar; a Satana non circumveniar.

Gratiam praesta memoriam purgandi, linguam frenandi, oculos cohibendi, sensus coercendi.

Defleam praeteritas iniquitates; repellam futuras tentationes; corrigam vitiosas propensiones; excolam idoneas virtutes.

Tribue mihi, bone Deus, amorem Tui, odium mei, zelum proximi, contemptum mundi.

Studeam superioribus obedire, inferioribus subvenire, amicis consulere, nemini invidere.

Meminerim, o Iesu, mandati Tui et exempli, inimicos diligendo, iniurias sufferendo, persequentibus benefaciendo, pro calumniantibus orando.

Vincam voluptatem austeritate, avaritiam largitate, iracundiam lenitate, tepiditatem pietate.

Redde me prudentem in consiliis, constantem in periculis, patientem in adversis, humilem in prosperis.

Fac, Domine, ut sim in oratione attentus, in epulis sobrius, in munere sedulus, in proposito firmus.

Curem habere sanctitatem interiorem, modestiam exteriorem, conversationem exemplarem, vitam regularem.

Naturae invigilem domandae, gratiae fovendae, legi servandae, saluti promerendae.

Sanctimoniam assequar sincera peccatorum confessione, fervida corporis Christi communione, continua mentis recollectione, pura cordis intentione.

Discam a Te, Deus, quam tenue quod, terrenum, quam grande quod divinum, quam breve quod temporaneum, quam durabile quod aeternum.

Da mortem praeveniam, iudicium pertimeam, infernum effugiam, paradisum obtineam.

Per Christum Dominum nostrum. *Amen.*

Clemens Papa XI.

Anima Christi.

ANIMA Christi, sanctifica me;
Corpus Christi, salva me;
Sanguis Christi, inebria me;
Aqua lateris Christi, lava me;
Passio Christi, conforta me;
O bone Iesu, exaudi me;
Intra vulnera Tua absconde me;
Ne permittas me separari a Te;
Ab hoste maligno defende me;
In hora mortis meae voca me;
Et iube me venire ad Te;
Ut cum sanctis Tuis laudem Te;
In secula seculorum.

Amen.

Domine, Domine, ex Quo omnia et per Quem omnia sunt; Qui me in sacerdotem Tuum elegisti, ne permittas, quaeso, ut sic fiam in gloriae Tuae et animarum ruinam, sed fac ut sim in resurrectionem et sanctificationem.

Obsecro, Domine, obsecro suppliciter; da mihi aurum ignitum sancti ardoris, ut cum fervore Tibi possim ministrare.

O Iesu! O Cor, divini amoris incendium! mitte in cor meum scintillam vel unam ignis illius qui in Te exaestuat; suscita in me spiritum flammeum et urentem; imprime mihi caritatem Tuam, ut opus Tuum digne perficiam.

O amor, Qui semper ardes et nunquam exstingueris, accende me.

Arvisenet.

ἤνυσται καὶ τετέλεσται ὅσον εἰς τὴν ἡμετέραν δύναμιν, Χριστὲ ὁ Θεὸς ἡμῶν, τὸ τῆς σῆς οἰκονομίας μυστήριον· ἔσχομεν γὰρ τοῦ θανάτου σου τὴν μνήμην, εἴδομεν τῆς ἀναστάσεως σου τὸν τύπον, ἐνεπλήσθημεν τῆς ἀτελευτήτου σου ζωῆς, ἀπηλαύσαμεν τῆς ἀκενώτου σου τρυφῆς, ἧς καὶ ἐν τῷ μέλλοντι αἰῶνι πάντας ἡμᾶς καταξιωθῆναι εὐδόκησον· χάριτι τοῦ ἀνάρχου σου Πατρὸς καὶ τοῦ Ἁγίου καὶ ἀγαθοῦ καὶ ζωοποιοῦ σου Πνεύματος νῦν καὶ ἀεὶ καὶ εἰς τοὺς αἰῶνας τῶν αἰώνων. Ἀμήν.

Liturgy of St. Basil.

LITANY OF INTERCESSION FOR MISSIONS

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Christ, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

O GOD the Father, Who hast made of one blood all the nations of the earth,

Have mercy upon us.

O God the Son, Who hast redeemed all mankind from the power of darkness,

Have mercy upon us.

O God the Holy Ghost, Who didst move upon the face of the waters, Giver of life and light, by Whom the whole body of the Church is governed and sanctified,

Have mercy upon us.

O Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, Three Persons in one God, Creator, Redeemer, Sanctifier,

Have mercy upon us.

Our past unfaithfulness,

O Lord, forgive.

Our neglect of opportunities,

O Lord, forgive.

Our deafness to Thy calls,

O Lord, forgive.

Our slothfulness and want of zeal,

O Lord, forgive.

By the mystery of Thy holy Incarnation,

Jesu, hear and save.

By the offering of Thy sacrifice upon the Cross,

Jesu, hear and save.

By the presentation of that sacrifice in heaven,

Jesu, hear and save.

By Thy gift of the Holy Ghost to Thine Apostles,

Jesu, hear and save.

By Thine ever-abiding presence with Thy Church,

Jesu, hear and save.

We sinners do beseech Thee to hear us, that it may please Thee to bless Thy holy Church, which Thou hast purchased with Thy most precious Blood,

Hear us, we beseech Thee.

That it may please Thee to grant her that peace and

unity which is agreeable to Thy will,

Hear us, we beseech Thee.

That Thou wouldest heal all dissensions among Christians, which hinder the spread of Thy gospel,

Hear us, we beseech Thee.

That Thou wouldest quicken the energies of Thy Church in this land,

Hear us, we beseech Thee.

That Thou wouldest make her truly Catholic in faith and love,

Hear us, we beseech Thee.

That Thou wouldest put into her heart to give the best and noblest of her sons,

Hear us, we beseech Thee.

For all bishops, priests, and deacons, that they may both by their life and doctrine set forth Thy true and lively word,

Hear us, we beseech Thee.

That, according to primitive order and godly discipline, they may rightly and duly administer Thy holy Sacraments,

Hear us, we beseech Thee.

For all missionary bishops, for . . . . for all missionary priests, deacons, and catechists, especially for . . . .

Hear us, we beseech Thee.

That Thou wouldest increase the number of apostolic labourers, and grant them the abundance of Thy blessing,

Hear us, we beseech Thee.

That by them Thy holy Name may be glorified, and Thy blessed kingdom enlarged,

Hear us, we beseech Thee.

That it may please Thee to sanctify all those who preach to others, that their own souls may be saved in the day of Thine appearing,

Hear us, we beseech Thee.

That it may please Thee to keep alive in their hearts the fire of divine love and all Christian graces,

Hear us, we beseech Thee.

That it may please Thee to give them an earnest love of souls, wisdom to win them, diligence to keep them, and undying zeal for their perfection,

Hear us, we beseech Thee.

That it may please Thee to enlighten their understanding, giving them aptness to teach, and power to convince the gainsayers,

Hear us, we beseech Thee.

That it may please Thee to grant them the gift of languages for making known Thy truth,

Hear us, we beseech Thee.

That it may please Thee

to supply their necessities, and to preserve them in all dangers, both of body and soul,

Hear us, we beseech Thee.

That it may please Thee to pardon the sins of Christians in heathen lands, and to make them examples of holy living to those among whom they dwell,

Hear us, we beseech Thee.

That it may please Thee to convert the Mohammedans, Buddhists, Hindoos, and all heathens, and to gather into Thy fold Thy ancient people, the Jews,

Hear us, we beseech Thee.

That by the power of Thy good Spirit, they may be brought out of darkness and error into the clear light and true knowledge of Thee,

Hear us, we beseech Thee.

That it may please Thee to confirm and strengthen with the fulness of Thy grace all converts to the faith, giving them perseverance unto the end,

Hear us, we beseech Thee.

That it may please Thee to accomplish the number of Thine elect, and to hasten Thy kingdom,

Hear us, we beseech Thee.

℣. O Saviour of the world, Who by Thy Cross and precious Blood hast redeemed us;

℟. Save us and help us, we humbly beseech Thee, O Lord.

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Christ, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

OUR Father.

℣. O God, we have heard with our ears, and our fathers have declared unto us, the noble works that Thou didst in their days, and in the old time before them;

℟. Lay bare Thine arm, revive Thy work, and manifest forth Thy power and glory now as in the days of old.

℣. Set up Thyself, O God, above the heavens;

℟. And Thy glory above all the earth.

℣. Give Thy Son the heathen for His inheritance;

℟. And the utmost parts of the earth for His possession.

℣. Let all nations whom Thou hast made;

℟. Come and worship Thee, O Lord.

℣. Let Thy Name be great among the heathen, O Lord of hosts;

℟. And in every place let

incense be offered to Thy Name, and a pure offering.

℣. The Lord's Name be praised;

℟. From the rising up of the sun unto the going down of the same.

For Missions

℣. Not by might nor by power;

℟. But by My Spirit, saith the Lord of hosts.

Let us pray.

O GREAT Lord of the harvest, send forth, we beseech Thee, labourers into the harvest of the world, that the grain which is even now ripe may not fall and perish through our neglect. Pour forth Thy sanctifying Spirit on our fellow-Christians, and Thy converting grace on the heathen.

Raise up, we beseech Thee, a devout ministry among the native believers, that, all Thy people being knit together in one body in love, Thy holy Church may grow up into the measure of the stature of the fulness of Christ; through Him Who died and rose again for us all, the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Bishop Milman.

For Missionary Societies

℣. The Lord gave the word;

℟. Great was the company of the preachers.

Let us pray.

O LORD Jesu Christ, Who walkest in the midst of the seven golden candlesticks, and hast the seven spirits of God, and the seven stars; Prosper with Thy heavenly blessing the work of all missionary societies; send forth, we beseech Thee, many labourers into Thy harvest, and to those whom Thou dost call to this work vouchsafe the aid of Thy Holy Spirit, that He may be with them, to guide them in their preparation for Thy service; and when they go forth to preach Thee among the heathen, grant them, O Lord, a mouth and wisdom which no adversary shall be able to gainsay or resist; Who, with the Father and the Holy Ghost livest and reignest, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Rev. Dr. Bright.

For the Jews

℣. Ye that make mention of the Lord, keep not silence and give Him no rest;

℟. Till He establish and till He make Jerusalem a praise in the earth.

Let us pray.

O GOD, the God of Abraham, look upon Thine everlasting covenant, and cause the captivity of Judah and of Israel to return. They are Thy people, O be Thou their Saviour, that all who love Jerusalem and mourn for her may rejoice with her; for Jesus Christ's sake, their Saviour and ours. *Amen.* *Bishop Wilson.*

For the Heathen

℣. It is a light thing that Thou shouldest be My servant to raise up the tribes of Jacob, and to restore the preserved of Israel;

℟. I will also give Thee for a Light to the Gentiles, that Thou mayest be My salvation unto the ends of the earth.

Let us pray.

O GOD of all the nations of the earth, remember the multitudes of the heathen, who, though created in Thine image, are perishing in their ignorance; and according to the propitiation of Thy Son Jesus Christ, grant that by the prayers and labours of Thy holy Church they may be delivered from all superstition and unbelief, and brought to worship Thee; through Him Whom Thou hast sent to be our salvation, the Resurrection and the Life of all the faithful, the same Thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

St. Francis Xavier.

For Catechumens

℣. According to His mercy He saved us;

℟. By the washing of regeneration and renewing of the Holy Ghost.

Let us pray.

REMEMBER, O Lord, all who in heathen lands are under instruction for holy Baptism; have mercy upon them and confirm them in the faith; remove all the remains of idolatry and superstition from their hearts, that, being devoted to Thy law, they may grow to a firm knowledge of the Word in which they have been instructed, and may be found worthy to be made an

habitation of the Holy Ghost, by the laver of regeneration, for the remission of their sins; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Basilian.

For the Perseverance of the Baptized

℣. They will go from strength to strength;

℟. And unto the God of gods appeareth every one of them in Sion.

Let us pray.

O GOD, by Whose Spirit the whole body of the Church is multiplied and ruled; Preserve in the new-born offspring of Thy family the grace of sanctification which Thou hast given; and grant that they, being renewed both in body and mind, and earnestly cleaving unto the unity of the faith, may be enabled faithfully to serve Thee their Lord; through Jesus Christ our Saviour, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee, in the unity of the same Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.* *Gelasian.*

O LORD, Who hast warned us that Thou wilt require much of those to whom much is given; Grant that we, whose lot Thou hast cast in so goodly a heritage, may strive together the more abundantly, by prayer, by almsgiving, by fasting, and by every other appointed means, to extend the blessings of Thy kingdom, and, as we have entered into the labours of other men, so to labour that, in their turn, other men may enter into ours, to Thy glory and the fulfilling of Thy holy will, Who hast given to each one of us his charge to occupy till Thou comest; to Whom with the Father and the Holy Ghost be all honour and glory, world without end. *Amen.*

℣. The Lord be with you;

℟. And with thy spirit.

℣. May the Almighty and merciful Lord graciously hear us;

℟. Amen.

℣. May our Lord, of His mercy, grant unto us, with all the faithful, rest and peace;

℟. Amen.

APPENDIX

Confession of Past Neglect

O MOST merciful Father, we confess that we have done little to forward Thy kingdom in the world, and to advance Thy glory. We would humble ourselves before Thee for our past neglects, and seek for Thy forgiveness. Pardon our shortcomings. Give us greater zeal for Thy glory. Make us more ready and more diligent by our prayers, by our alms, and by our examples, to spread abroad the knowledge of Thy truth, and to enlarge the boundaries of Thy kingdom. May the love of Christ constrain us, and may we do all to Thy glory; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Bishop Walsham How.

For the Holy Catholic Church

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, Who hast revealed Thy glory by Christ among all nations; Preserve the works of Thy mercy, that Thy Church, which is spread throughout the world, may persevere with steadfast faith in the confession of Thy Name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Gelasian.

O GOD of unchangeable power and eternal light, look favourably on Thy whole Church, that wonderful and sacred mystery; and by the tranquil operation of Thy perpetual providence carry out the work of man's salvation; and let the whole world feel and see that things which were cast down are being raised up, that those which had grown old are being made new, and that all things are returning to perfection through Him from Whom they took their origin, even through our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

Gelasian.

GRACIOUS Father, we humbly beseeeh Thee to bless Thy holy Catholic Church, and fill it with truth and grace. Where it is corrupt, purge it; where it is in error, direct it; where anything is amiss, reform it; where it is right, strengthen and confirm it; where it is wanting, furnish it; where it is divided and rent asunder, heal the breaches thereof, O Thou Holy One of Israel, for Jesus Christ's sake. *Amen.*

Archbishop Laud.

For the Unity of the Church

O LORD Jesu Christ, Who saidst to Thine Apostles, Peace I leave with you, My peace I give unto you; Regard not our sins, but the faith of Thy Church, and grant her that peace and unity which is agreeable to Thy will, Who livest and reignest God for ever and ever. *Amen.*

Roman Missal.

DISSIPATE, we meekly beseech Thee, O Lord Jesus Christ, every self-willed opinion which tends by subversion of the faith to counteract the truth; that as Thou art acknowledged in heaven and in earth to be the one and only God, so Thy people, gathered from all nations, may glorify Thee in the unity of the faith handed down from the beginning. *Amen.*

Mozarabic.

For the Spread of the Church

ENLARGE Thy kingdom, O God, and deliver the world from the dominion and tyranny of Satan. Hasten the time, which Thy Spirit hath foretold, when all nations whom Thou hast made shall worship Thee and glorify Thy Name. Bless the good endeavours of those who strive to propagate the truth, and prepare the hearts of all men to receive it; to the honour of Thy holy Name. *Amen.*

Bishop Wilson.

ALMIGHTY God, Who hast the hearts of all men in Thy keeping, and Who canst turn them as the rivers of water; Move the hearts of many of Thy servants, who are duly qualified in body and soul, to offer themselves for the work of Thy Church abroad. The fields are white to the har-

vest, O send forth reapers into them. Inspire many with a fervent love for souls, and with a strong desire to tell it out among the heathen that the Lord is King. Raise up both men and women who may count all things but dross for the sake of Christ. Call forth and separate to Thyself many a one, as Thou didst Paul and Barnabas, for this great work. O God, give Thou the word, and great shall be the company of the preachers. Make Thy voice reach to the inmost soul of many. Make the love of Christ constrain them. Breathe, by Thy Holy Spirit, fresh life into our Church, and Thy missionaries shall arise an exceeding great army. O Lord, put forth Thy strength and come and help us. Convert India's millions to the faith. Draw forth many from amongst us. Let not the love of country nor of kindred hold any back. Let none resist Thy call, and so forfeit the rich crown which Thou wouldst that they should win. Hear us for the sake of Him Who is the Church's Head, our Lord, and God, and Saviour, Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

Rev. Sir J. E. Phillips.

For the Quickening of Zeal in Christians

O LORD, Who, though Thou wast rich, yet for our sakes didst become poor, and hast promised in Thy gospel, that whatsoever is done unto the least of Thy brethren Thou wilt receive as done unto Thee; Give us grace, we humbly beseech Thee, to be ever willing and ready to minister, as Thou enablest us, to the necessities of Thy Church, and to extend the blessings of Thy kingdom over all the world, to Thy praise and glory, Who art God over all, blessed for ever. *Amen.*

O LORD Jesus Christ, Who hast commanded us by Thy Apostles to walk worthy of the vocation wherewith we are called, and, as we have each received Thy gifts, so to minister the same one to another; Grant to all who are baptized into Thy holy Name, and specially to our fellow-countrymen in distant lands, that they may shew forth Thy praises, Who hast called them out of darkness into marvellous light. Preserve them, we beseech Thee, from the sin of offending Thy little ones who

believe in Thee, and from causing Thy word to be blasphemed among the heathen. Make them as the salt of the earth, and as a light in the world; that so, beholding their good works, and won by their holy lives, multitudes may be turned to Thy truth to glorify Thee in the day of visitation, Who art our Saviour, and our God, blessed for ever. *Amen.* *S.P.G.*

For Colonial and Missionary Bishops

O LORD Jesus Christ, most true Pastor and Shepherd of our souls, we most humbly beseech Thee mercifully to behold Thy poor and scattered flock, whom Thou hast purchased with Thy most precious blood, and to send them such shepherds as may diligently seek the lost sheep, lovingly lay them on their shoulders, and faithfully bring them home again to the fold. Vouchsafe ever to continue in Thy Church good bishops, learned preachers, faithful teachers, godly ministers, and diligent shepherds; even such as have a powerful and unfeigned zeal towards the setting forth of Thy glory and the health of Thy people. Endue them with Thy Holy Spirit, that they may be faithful, wise and discreet servants, giving Thy household meat in due season. Give them that wisdom which no man is able to resist, wherewith also they may be able to exhort with wholesome doctrine, and to convince and overcome them that speak against it. Finally grant, we pray Thee, most merciful Saviour, that in all things they may so behave themselves according to Thy blessed will and commandment, that when Thou, the chief Shepherd, shalt appear, they may receive the incorruptible crown of glory. *Amen.*

King Edward's Primer.

For Bishops on their Visitations

O LORD Jesus Christ, Who didst walk upon the sea of Galilee, Who didst calm the waves thereof, and safely bring Thy Apostles to the haven where they would be; Who also of Thy great love didst accompany Thy disciples journeying to Emmaus, and manifest Thyself to them; We humbly beseech Thee to bless all bishops engaged in visiting their dioceses, and those that

journey with them. Give Thy holy angels charge over them to keep them in all their ways. Prosper their endeavours to spread the knowledge of the gospel among the heathen; and so fulfil our prayers for their safety and success, that they may glorify Thee more and more, Who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

St. John's College, Auckland (altered).

For Travellers

O GOD of infinite majesty and mercy, Whom neither distance of place nor length of time can separate from those whom Thou defendest; Mercifully assist Thy servants [. . .] who put their trust in Thee; vouchsafe to be their guide, and their companion through the way by which they are about to go. Let no misfortune harm them, no difficulty hinder them; let everything be favourable and prosperous for them; that whatsoever they rightfully and lawfully desire, they may speedily and effectually obtain; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen. *Gelasian.*

For Missionaries

O CHRIST, the true Priest, Whose priesthood abideth for ever; Let Thy power come to the aid of Thy servants for whom we pray, that they may diligently discharge their priesthood according to Thy pleasure; and, as they have received their talents to be profitably employed as the Spirit giveth ability, so may they at last lay them on Thy table with abundant gain, that they may become worthy to hear that voice full of hope, Enter into the joy that has no end. May they go on, O Lord, from strength to strength; lift them up while they worship Thee; perfect Thy gifts in them, and crown their heads with a diadem, and in their hearts, as in an ark, may Thy grace be stored up; grant them Thine abundant help, and fill their labours with power. *Amen.*

Syro-Nestorian Ordinal.

O MOST merciful Saviour and Redeemer, Who wouldest not that any should perish, but that all men should be saved and come to the knowledge of the truth; Fulfil Thy gracious

promise to be present with those who are gone forth in Thy Name to preach the gospel of salvation in distant lands. Be with them in all perils by land or by water, in sickness and distress, in weariness and painfulness, in disappointment and persecution. Bless them, we beseech Thee, with Thy continual favour, and send Thy Holy Spirit to guide them into all truth. O Lord, let Thy ministers be clothed with righteousness, and grant that Thy word spoken by their mouths may never be spoken in vain. Endue them with power from on high; and so prosper Thy work in their hands, that the fulness of the Gentiles may be gathered in, and all Israel be saved. Hear us, O Lord, for Thy mercy's sake; and grant that all who are called by Thy Name may be one in Thee, and may abound more and more in prayers and in free-will offerings for the extension of Thy kingdom throughout the world; to Thy honour and glory, Who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

S. P. G.

For Missions

O LORD Jesus Christ, Who didst charge Thine Apostles that they should preach the Gospel to every nation; Prosper, we pray Thee, all missions both at home and abroad, [especially . . .]; give them all things needed for their work, making them to be centres of spiritual life, to the quickening of many souls, and the glory of Thy holy Name. Support, guide, and bless the clergy, who are called to labour in those parts of Thy vineyard; give them grace to witness to the faith; endue them with burning zeal and love; make them patient under all disappointments, and meekly submissive under all persecutions, that they may turn many to righteousness, and may themselves win a crown of everlasting glory; Who livest and reignest God for ever and ever. *Amen.*

Treasury of Devotion.

For Candidates for Holy Orders

See pp. 62, 255, 256.

For the Fuller Restoration of the Religious Life

O LORD, we beseech Thee, pour out abun-

dantly upon Thy Church the Spirit Whom Thou didst bestow upon Thine Apostles, and Whom Thou dost continually in all ages give, as Thou wilt, unto Thy faithful people ; that many amongst us may hear Thy voice and may leave possessions, parents, hope of wife and children, and their own wills also, and may take up the cross and follow Thee without delay, in holy poverty, obedience and chastity. And unto those, whether they be men or women, whom Thou hast already called, do Thou give so plentifully of Thy grace, that they may provoke one another to love and to good works, and that by their holy conversation there may be spread in every place the good savour of Thee, O Christ our God ; Who livest and reignest for ever and ever. *Amen.*

English Catholic's Vade Mecum.

For Church Schools and Homes of Mercy

VOUCHSAFE, we beseech Thee, merciful Lord, to prosper with Thy blessing all institutions designed for the promotion of Thy glory, and the good of souls [especially . . .]. Grant that those who serve Thee in religious houses, hospitals, and schools, may set Thy holy will ever before them, and do that which is well-pleasing in Thy sight, and persevere in Thy service unto the end ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Intercessory Manual.

For Theological Colleges

See pp. 62, 79.

For Catechumens

O LORD, the Creator of all, the Fountain of living water, Who by the laver of Baptism dost put away the sins of those to whom Thou hast given grace by the faith of the resurrection to confess Thee without fear of man ; Fill Thy servants, the catechumens for whom we pray, so fully with Thy Holy Spirit, that Christ, being formed in their hearts, may be revealed in them as their life and joy. Hear us, O merciful Father, through the same Thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Gothic.

For the Heathen

O EVERLASTING God, Maker of all things; Remember that the souls of the heathen were created by Thee, and made in Thy image and likeness. Remember that for their salvation Jesus Christ Thy Son endured a most cruel death. We beseech Thee, O Lord, no longer to suffer Thy Son to be despised by the heathen; but, favourably regarding the prayers of Thy saints and of Thy most holy Church, the spouse of the same Thy Son, call to remembrance Thy loving-kindness; and, remembering no more their idolatry and unbelief, grant that they may acknowledge Him Whom Thou hast sent, our Lord Jesus Christ, in Whom is our salvation, life, and resurrection, by Whom we have been saved and set free, and to Whom be glory throughout all ages, world without end. *Amen.*

St. Francis Xavier.

O GOD, Who hast made of one blood all nations of men for to dwell on the face of the earth, and Who didst send Thy blessed Son to preach peace to them that are afar off, and to them that are nigh; Grant that all the people of . . . may seek after Thee and find Thee; and hasten, O Lord, the fulfilment of Thy promise to pour out Thy Spirit upon all flesh; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

S. P. G.

HAVE mercy, Thou God and Father of all, upon those who have not been admitted within Thy covenant of grace. Draw them by Thy love, that they may seek the water of life. Give them boldness that they may not be kept from Thee by any fear of man or prejudice of the natural heart, but that, yielding themselves up to Thy command, they may escape the corruption which is in the world through lust, and be admitted to the participation of Thy divine nature, as Thine elect children; through Jesus Christ our Mediator and Advocate. *Amen.*

Intercessory Manual.

For Missionary Societies and Native Churches

WE humbly beseech Thee, O most merciful God and Father, to

bless abundantly those Societies which are labouring for the extension of Thy kingdom in foreign lands. Build up the native churches, enable all converts to walk worthy of the vocation wherewith they have been called, and give light to those now beginning to seek after Thy truth, so that they may pass out of darkness, and become children of the day ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Rev. Sir J. E. Phillips.

For Colonists and others destitute of the Means of Grace

O ALMIGHTY God, have pity on our brethren who are perishing for lack of opportunities of grace. Pardon them, if through desire of gain they have unnecessarily forsaken the privileges of Thy Church ; and grant that faithful priests, ministering to Thine inheritance, may train the young, instruct the ignorant, tend the sick, win the hardened, reconcile the penitent, and perfect Thy saints to the glory of Thy holy Name ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Intercessory Manual.

For Mohammedans

ALMIGHTY God, Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, Maker and Father of all men ; Regard not our sins, but remember the souls whom Thou hast made, and reveal to the children of Islam Thy Fatherly love ; that they may know Thee truly Whom now they ignorantly worship, through the revelation of Thy only begotten Son, Jesus Christ ; Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, three Persons in one only God, blessed for evermore. *Amen.*

Index to Collects in the Book of Common Prayer

For the Universal Church.

St. John the Evangelist's day ; fifth Sunday after Epiphany ; fifth Sunday in Lent ; first collect for Good Friday ; St. Bartholomew's day.

For the Unity of the Church.

SS. Simon and Jude's day ; All Saints' day ; Office for King's Accession.

For the Peace of the Church.

Second Sunday after Epiphany ; fifth, fifteenth, six-

teenth, twenty-first, and twenty-second Sundays after Trinity.

For Fitness of Ministers.

St. Matthias' day; St. Barnabas' day; Collects for Ember Week.

For Obedience to God's Call.

St. Andrew's day; St. James' day; St. Matthew's day.

For Diligence of Ministers.

St. Peter's day.

For Success of Ministers.

Third Sunday in Advent.

For Consistency in Christians.

Second collect for Good Friday; third Sunday after Easter; Conversion of St. Paul.

For Heathen and Unbelievers.

Third Collect for Good Friday.

For Sufferers under Persecution.

St. Stephen's day.

HEADS OF INTERCESSION FOR FOREIGN MISSIONS

The following Intercessions are not intended to be recited continuously, but to be used clause by clause as suggestions for mental prayer.

Preparation for Intercession

Remember the presence of God:
Trust in the intercession of Jesus Christ:
Unite yourself by love with the whole Church.
Give thanks for the knowledge of God,
for Church privileges,
Give thanks for the spread of the Church,
for answers to prayer in time past.

Vocation to Mission Work

O Thou, Who art the Lord of the harvest, call many more to labour in Thy harvest,

By the words of Holy Scripture,
By the sermons of Thy preachers,
By the lives of devoted missionaries,
By the deaths of martyrs,
By Thine own love in coming to save man,
By the sweet utterance of Thy Spirit.
Call the young to aspire to Mission work;
Call men and women to resolve upon it;
Call parents and friends to resign them to it;
Enable them to overcome the shrinking of the flesh,
to break through the entanglements of the world,
to triumph over the opposition of the devil.

Preparation for it

Prepare those whom Thou hast called,
By Thine own training of them,
By developing their faith,
By strengthening their courage,
By grounding them in humility,
By steeling them to endurance,
By kindling in them zeal,
By the gift of bodily health,
By sanctifying their natural talent,
By blessing their studies,
By exercising them in spiritual combat,
By teaching them to pray.

Entrance upon the work

Be with them at the outset,
Directing their path,
Sanctifying their journey,
Sustaining them in separation from friends,
Giving them courage to commence with energy,
And prudence to act with discretion.

The work itself

Be Thou the life of all their actions;
Enable them to acquire languages;
Supply them with the necessaries of life;
Give them friends in a strange country;
Inspire them as they preach,
And as they translate and compose;
Direct them in the administration of the Sacraments;
Bless them in the education of children;
Uphold them in establishing discipline amongst their converts;

Make them constant in prayer,
courageous in mortification,
ready in every good work.

PREACHING

Bless them in preaching
To the crowd,
To the two or three,
To the ignorant and dull,
To the self-satisfied,
To the prejudiced,
To inquirers after truth,
To those moved to repentance,
To catechumens,
To the faithful,
Before civil powers,
In the streets and bazaars,
In the churches.

TEACHING

Bless them in teaching
Individuals,
Classes,
Congregations,
Children,
The unlettered,
The learned,
The unbaptized,
The faithful,
The lapsed.

SACRAMENTS AND RITES

Bless them in
Administering Baptism,
Celebrating the Eucharist,
Hearing confessions,
Confirming,
Ordaining clergy,
Solemnizing matrimony,
Visiting the sick and preparing souls for death,
Reciting the offices,
Appointing catechists,
Consoling the bereaved,
Dealing with powers of evil,
Dedicating churches,
Consecrating offerings for the service of God.

SUFFERING

Sustain them in their sufferings
From heat,
From cold,
From hunger,
From thirst,
In weariness,
In sickness,
In loneliness,
In the company of the wicked,
In persecution,
At the hour of death.

DANGER

Deliver them from dangers
From pestilence,
From wild beasts,
From poisonous reptiles,
From drought and famine,
From storms and tempests,
From robbery and violence,
From false accusation,

From all their enemies,
From the snares and assaults of the devil.

TEMPTATION

Enable them to overcome all temptations
To sloth,
To worldliness,
To impurity,
To pride and self-will,
To despondency,
To impatience,
To envy.

FALSE RELIGIONS

Bless Thy servants preaching to
The Jews,
The Mohammedans,
The Buddhists,
The Hindoos,
The Parsees,
The idolators,
The devil worshippers,
And all unbelievers.

LOCALITIES

Bless those labouring in
Turkey,
Syria,
Persia,
Assyria,
India,
Burmah,
Ceylon,
Borneo,
China,
Cochin China,
Corea,
Japan,
Kamschatka,
New Zealand,
Melanesia,
Oceania,
North Africa,
Central Africa,
Zanzibar,
South Africa,
On the African Coasts,
Madagascar,
North America,
West Indies,
South America,
Australia,
All other parts of the world.

Accomplish this work, O Lord,
By the virtue of Thy passion,
In the power of Thine intercession,
To the joy of saints and angels,
To the confusion of evil spirits,
To the everlasting felicity of Thine elect,
To the glory of Thy holy Name.

AN ASCRIPTION OF PRAISE

THOU art worthy, O Lord, to receive power
And riches and wisdom and strength,
And honour and glory and blessing :
We praise and magnify Thee, O Lord.
Blessed be Thy glorious Name,
That Thy word hath sounded forth,
Not only in Jerusalem and Antioch,
In Athens and in Rome :
But in every place the faith of Christ
Is spread abroad :
All glory be to Thee, O Lord.
For Thy good soldiers in every age
Striving lawfully, enduring unto the end :
We bless and praise Thy glorious Name.
For the wisdom of doctors,
The zeal of evangelists,
The eloquence of prophets :
We bless and praise Thy glorious Name.
For the love of pastors,
For the praises of babes, the ministry of women,
The purity of the young, the fervour of the aged,
For all the signs of Thy Presence,
For all the marks of Thy Cross :
We bless and praise Thy glorious Name.
For the light of Thy everlasting Gospel,
Sent to every nation, and kindred, and tongue and people,
Shining so long amongst ourselves :
All glory be to Thee, O Lord.
For Thy Church, the pillar and ground of the Truth,
Against which the gates of hell shall not prevail :
All glory be to Thee, O Lord.
For Thy gracious word of promise,
That they that be wise shall shine
As the brightness of the firmament,
And they that turn many to righteousness
As the stars for ever and ever :
All glory be to Thee, O Lord.

LITANY OF THE HOLY GHOST

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Christ, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

O GOD the Father, of heaven,

Have mercy upon us.

O God the Son, Redeemer of the world,

Have mercy upon us.

O God the Holy Ghost, the Comforter,

Have mercy upon us.

O Holy Ghost, Who at the beginning didst move upon the face of the waters,

Have mercy upon us.

O Holy Ghost, by Whose inspiration holy men of old spake as they were moved,

Have mercy upon us.

O Holy Ghost, Power of the Highest, that didst overshadow Mary,

Have mercy upon us.

O Holy Ghost, through Whom the holy Child Jesus waxed strong in spirit, and was filled with wisdom,

Have mercy upon us.

O Holy Ghost, Who didst descend like a dove, and light upon Christ our Lord at His baptism,

Have mercy upon us.

O Holy Ghost, of Whom Jesus was led up into the wilderness to be tempted of the devil,

Have mercy upon us.

O Holy Ghost, eternal Spirit, through Whom Christ our Priest and Victim offered Himself without spot to God,

Have mercy upon us.

O Holy Ghost, Who on the day of Pentecost didst descend upon the Apostles in the likeness of fiery tongues,

Have mercy upon us.

O Holy Ghost, by Whom we have been brought out of darkness and error into the

clear light and true knowledge of God, and of His Son Jesus Christ,

Have mercy upon us.

O Holy Ghost, by Whom the whole body of the Church is governed and sanctified,

Have mercy upon us.

O Holy Ghost, by Whom we were new-born in Baptism,

Have mercy upon us.

O Holy Ghost, Who didst strengthen us with Thy sevenfold gifts at Confirmation,

Have mercy upon us.

O Holy Ghost, Who makest intercession for us with groanings that cannot be uttered,

Have mercy upon us.

O Holy Ghost, by Whom the love of God is shed abroad in our hearts,

Have mercy upon us.

By Thy eternal procession from the Father and the Son,

Deliver us, O Holy Spirit.

By Thy glorious work in the mystery of the Incarnation,

Deliver us, O Holy Spirit.

By Thy lighting as a dove upon Jesus at His baptism,

Deliver us, O Holy Spirit.

By Thy descent in likeness of fire on the day of Pentecost,

Deliver us, O Holy Spirit.

By Thy life-giving power and might,

Deliver us, O Holy Spirit.

By Thine all-powerful intercession,

Deliver us, O Holy Spirit.

By Thy continual abiding in the Church,

Deliver us, O Holy Spirit.

From all sin,

Deliver us, O Holy Spirit.

From presumption and despair,

Deliver us, O Holy Spirit.

From impenitence and hardness of heart,

Deliver us, O Holy Spirit.

From envy, hatred, and malice, and all uncharitableness,

Deliver us, O Holy Spirit.

From all impurity, whether of mind or body, and from all that has ever defiled Thy temple in our souls,

Deliver us, O Holy Spirit.

From the spirit of thoughtlessness and levity,

Deliver us, O Holy Spirit.

From the spirit of covetousness and self-seeking,

Deliver us, O Holy Spirit.

From the lust of honour and the pride of life,

Deliver us, O Holy Spirit.

From deafness to Thy calls and warnings,

Deliver us, O Holy Spirit.

From neglect of Thy graces and inspirations,

Deliver us, O Holy Spirit.

From that sin against Thee which has no forgiveness,

Deliver us, O Holy Spirit.

[In our preparation for the work of the ministry,

Help us, O Holy Spirit.

In the solemn hour of Ordination,

Help us, O Holy Spirit.]

[In our dealings with souls committed to our charge,

Help us, O Holy Spirit.]

In success and in failure,

Help us, O Holy Spirit.

In the solemn account that we must one day give,

Save us and help us, we humbly beseech Thee, O Lord.

We sinners do beseech Thee to hear us, O Holy Spirit, that it may please Thee to guide Thy holy Church Universal into all truth, and to fill it with Thy love,

Hear us, O Holy Spirit.

That we may be careful to keep the unity of the Spirit in the bond of peace,

Help us, O Holy Spirit.

That, as we live in the Spirit, we may also walk in the Spirit,

Hear us, O Holy Spirit.

That we may renounce the devil, the world, and the flesh,

Hear us, O Holy Spirit.

That we may mortify the deeds of the body,

Hear us, O Holy Spirit.

That we may grow in grace, and in the knowledge of our Lord and Saviour, Jesus Christ,

Hear us, O Holy Spirit.

That with sincerity of purpose we may aim in all things at God's greater glory,

Hear us, O Holy Spirit.

That we may in all our thoughts, words, and works be more conformed to the Life and Passion of the Lord Jesus,

Hear us, O Holy Spirit.

[That we may be gentle, apt to teach, patient, in meekness instructing those that oppose themselves,

Hear us, O Holy Spirit.

That we may rightly and duly administer Thy holy Sacraments,

Hear us, O Holy Spirit.

That we may ever reverently handle and devoutly receive the blessed Sacrament of the Body and Blood of Christ,

Hear us, O Holy Spirit.

That we may be able to shew forth Thy light in the

world, and be holy examples to the flock of Christ,

Hear us, O Holy Spirit.

That we may be replenished with Thy sevenfold gifts, the spirit of wisdom and understanding, the spirit of counsel and ghostly strength, the spirit of knowledge and true godliness, and the spirit of Thy most holy fear,

Hear us, O Holy Spirit.

That in our ministry we may not care to please, nor fear to displease, any but Him Who has called us to His service,

Hear us, O Holy Spirit.

That we count not our lives dear unto us, so that we may finish our course with joy, and the ministry received of the Lord Jesus,

Hear us, O Holy Spirit.

That we may ever be mindful of that solemn account, which, for ourselves and others, we must one day give at the judgement-seat of Christ,

Hear us, O Holy Spirit.]

Holy Spirit,

We beseech Thee to hear us.

Lord and Giver of Life,

We beseech Thee to hear us.

O Lord, Who didst descend at Pentecost,

Have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Christ, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

OUR Father.

℣. And lead us not into temptation;

℟. But deliver us from evil.

℣. The Comforter, Which is the Holy Ghost;

℟. He shall teach you all things.

Let us pray.

GOD, Who didst teach the hearts of Thy faithful people by the sending to them the light of Thy Holy Spirit; Grant us by the same Spirit to have a right judgement in all things, and evermore to rejoice in His holy comfort; through the merits of Christ Jesus our Saviour, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the same Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, by Whose Spirit the whole body of the Church is governed and sanctified; Receive our supplications and prayers which we offer before Thee for all estates of men in Thy holy Church, that every member

of the same, in his vocation and ministry, may truly and godly serve Thee; through our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

ALMIGHTY God, the Giver of all good gifts, Who of Thy divine providence hast appointed diver orders in Thy Church; Give Thy grace, we humbly beseech Thee, to all those who are called to any office and administration in the same; and so replenish them with the truth of Thy doctrine, and endue them with innocency of life, that they may faithfully serve before Thee, to the glory of Thy great Name and the benefit of Thy holy Church; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

THE grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the fellowship of the Holy Ghost, be with us all evermore. *Amen.*

For other prayers suitable for Embertide, see Occasional Prayers, pp. 255, 256.

OCCASIONAL PRAYERS

In Times of Retreat

Come, My people, enter into thy chamber, and shut thy doors about thee.

℣. Let us go three days' journey into the wilderness;

℟. That we may sacrifice unto the Lord our God.

Let us pray.

O LORD Jesu Christ, Who didst say to Thine Apostles, "Come ye apart into a desert place and rest awhile," for there were many coming and going; Grant, we beseech Thee, to Thy servants here gathered together, that they may rest awhile at this present time with Thee. May they so seek Thee, Whom their souls desire to love, that they may both find Thee, and be found of Thee. And grant such love and such wisdom to accompany the words which shall be spoken in Thy Name, that they may not fall to the ground, but may be helpful in leading us onward through the toils of our pilgrimage to that rest which remaineth to the people of God; where, nevertheless, they rest not day and night from Thy perfect service, Who with the Father and the Holy Spirit livest and reignest ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For the Church

℣. Look down from heaven, O Lord;

℟. Behold and visit this vine.

Let us pray.

MOST merciful Father, look graciously, we beseech Thee, upon Thy Church in this land, that all things which be contrary to her may be taken out of the way. Pour down upon her rulers a spirit of wisdom and zeal, that in all things they may seek Thy glory. And to all Thy people grant Thy protection, that, living

according to Thy will, they may be free to worship and serve Thee with a quiet mind in the unity of the faith, and in the knowledge and love of Thee, and of Thy Son Jesus Christ, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For the Visible Unity of Christendom

O GOD, Who art one God, though in three Persons, blessed forevermore, Who hast predestined us to glorify Thee in one body in Thy only-begotten Son; We earnestly pray Thee for the restoration of visible unity of worship and communion between the divided members of the Catholic Church in the East and in the West; that all who confess Thy holy Name and are called Christians, may be re-united, as at the beginning, in the Apostles' doctrine, and the fellowship, and in the breaking of the bread, and in the prayers.

Remove, we beseech Thee, from us, and from all others, whatever may hinder or delay this blessed re-union, all suspicions, prejudices, hard thoughts and judgements: and endue us with such ardent love toward Thee, and toward each other, that we may be one in heart, even as Thou, Lord, art one with the Father, to Whom in the unity of the Holy Ghost be all praise and glory and thanksgiving for ever. *Amen.*

O GOD, the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, our only Saviour, the Prince of peace; Give us grace seriously to lay to heart the great dangers we are in by our unhappy divisions. Take away all hatred and prejudice, and whatsoever else may hinder us from godly union and concord: that, as there is but one body, and one Spirit, and one hope of our calling, one Lord, one faith, one baptism, one God and Father of us all, so we may henceforth be all of one heart and of one soul, united in one holy bond of truth and peace, of faith and charity, and may with one mind and one mouth glorify Thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For a right belief concerning the Holy Eucharist

ALMIGHTY, everliving Father, Who hast promised unto Thy faithful people

life by Thine incarnate Son, even as He liveth by Thee; Grant unto us all, and especially to those whom Thy providence hath in any wise entrusted with the treasure of Thy holy doctrine amongst us, Thy good Spirit, always so to believe and understand, to feel and firmly to hold, to speak and to think, concerning the mystery of the communion of the Body and Blood of Thy dear Son, as shall be well pleasing to Thee and profitable to our souls; through the same our Lord Jesus Christ, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the same Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.* *J. Keble.*

At Ember Seasons

For those about to be ordained Deacons.

O LORD our God, Who by Thine own presence dost shed the abundance of Thy Holy Spirit on those who are set apart by Thine inscrutable power to become ministers and to serve Thy spotless mysteries; Keep Thy servants whom Thou dost will at this time to be promoted to the ministry of Deacons in Thy Church, that they may hold the mystery of the faith in a pure conscience with all virtue. Vouchsafe them the grace given to Thy first martyr, Stephen, who was first called by Thee to this ministry; and enable them to administer according to Thy good pleasure the degree assigned to them by Thy goodness; and fill them by the presence of Thy holy and life-giving Spirit with all faith, and love, and power, and sanctification. For Thou art our God, and to Thee we render glory, Father, Son, and Holy Spirit, now and ever and unto ages of ages. *Amen.*

Bright's Ancient Collects. From the Ordinal of the English Church.

For those about to be ordained Priests.

O GOD, great in power, unsearchable in understanding, wondrous in counsels towards the children of men; Do Thou fill with the gift of the Holy Spirit those whom Thou dost will to undertake the degree of the Priesthood; that they may be worthy to stand before Thy holy altar unblameably, to announce the gospel of Thy kingdom, to administer

the word of Thy truth, to offer gifts and spiritual sacrifices unto Thee, and to renew Thy people in the laver of regeneration; that at the second coming of our great God and Saviour Jesus Christ, Thine only-begotten Son, they may go forth to meet Him, and by the multitude of Thy mercies receive their reward: for Thy venerable and majestic Name is blessed and glorified. *Amen.*

Ibid.

For Priests.

O HOLY Lord, Father Almighty, everlasting God; Carry onward in all Thy Priests the gifts of Thy grace, and mercifully bestow by Thy Spirit what human frailty cannot attain; that they who attend at the sacred altars may be both grounded in perfect faith, and conspicuous by the brightness of their souls; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Bright's Ancient Collects.
Leonine Sacramentary.

For Bishops.

ALMIGHTY God, Who by Thy Son Jesus Christ didst give to Thy holy Apostles many excellent gifts, and didst charge them to feed Thy flock; Give grace, we beseech Thee, to all Bishops, the pastors of Thy Church, that they may diligently preach Thy word, and duly administer the godly discipline thereof; and grant to the people, that they may obediently follow the same; that all may receive the crown of everlasting glory; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

English Ordinal.

For the use of Theological Students

Before Study of Holy Scripture

Ejaculations.

Speak, Lord, for Thy servant heareth.

Open Thou mine eyes, that I may see the wondrous things of Thy law.

Prayer.

O LORD Jesus Christ, Who art the Truth incarnate and the Teacher of the faithful; Let Thy Spirit be present with us in reading Thy word, and conform our hearts to Thy revelations, that learning of Thee with honest hearts, we may be rooted and built up in Thee, Who livest and reignest with the Father

and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

After Study of Holy Scripture

NE sit nobis, Domine Iesu, ad iudicium verbum Tuum auditum et non factum, cognitum nec amatum, creditum et non servatum, Qui cum Patre et Spiritu Sancto vivis et regnas Deus in secula seculorum. *Amen.*

Thomas à Kempis.

For Blessing and Guidance in Study

O THOU Father of lights, from Whom cometh every good and perfect gift, to Thee I make my prayer for a blessing on my studies. Sanctify and purify, I beseech Thee, my heart, that I may not study for reputation or vainglory, but only to be an instrument in Thy hand of glory to Thy Name, and of good to the immortal souls of men. I beseech Thee to direct me, that I may know what books to choose and what to refuse, and constantly apply myself to that course of study which may best fit me for Thy holy service. Strengthen my memory; enlighten my understanding; preserve me from the infection of false doctrine; and grant that I may give myself up entirely to be guided by Thy Spirit in daily and earnest prayer; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the same

TE rogo, Deus meus, ut praeveniente et subsequente misericordia Tua, quaecumque salubriter scienda nescio, doceas me; in his quae vera novi, custodias me; in quibus veris titubo, confirmes me; in quibus ut homo fallor, corrigas me; a falsis et noxiis eripias me; et ea facias de ore meo procedere, quae et coram Tua veritate principaliter grata, et fiant fidelibus cunctis accepta, per Iesum Christum Dominum nostrum. *Amen.*

St. Fulgentius.

Before or after Study

CREATOR ineffabilis, Domine Deus, ac Deus meus, Qui verus fons luminis et sapientiae diceris atque supereminens principium; Infundere digneris super intellectus mei tenebras Tuae radium claritatis, duplices a me removens tenebras, pec-

catum scilicet et ignorantiam in qua natus sum. Tu Qui linguas infantium facis esse disertas, linguam meam erudias, atque in labiis meis gratiam Tuae benedictionis infundas. Da mihi intelligendi acumen, retinendi capacitatem, interpretandi subtilitatem, addiscendi facilitatem, et eloquendi gratiam copiosam. Ingressum instruas, progressum dirigas, egressum compleas. Per Christum Dominum nostrum. *Amen.*

St. Thomas Aquinas.

For Conformity to the Life of Jesus Christ

DOMINE Iesu Christe, Fili Dei vivi, concede mihi fragili et misero peccatori vitam et mores Tuos prae oculis cordis semper habere, et pro mea possibilitate imitari; facque me in ipsis proficere et crescere in virum perfectum, et in templum sanctum in Domino. Illustra, quaeso, cor meum lumine gratiae Tuae, quae me iugiter praeveniat et sequatur; ut Te ductorem in omnibus viis meis habens, cuncta quae Tibi placent, implere, et quae Tibi displicent, vitare possim. Dirige, obsecro, cogitationes, sermones, et actiones meas in lege Tua, et in praeceptis Tuis, O Altissime, ut in omnibus voluntatem Tuam faciens, hic et in aeternum per Te merear salvus esse. *Amen.*

Ludolphus.

HYMNS

---

1. *Iam lucis orto sidere.*

IAM lucis orto sidere
Deum precemur supplices,
Ut in diurnis actibus
Nos servet a nocentibus.

Linguam refrenans temperet,
Ne litis horror insonet ;
Visum fovendo contegat,
Ne vanitates hauriat.

Sint pura cordis intima,
Absistat et vecordia ;
Carnis terat superbiam
Potus cibique parcitas.

Ut cum dies abscesserit,
Noctemque sors reduxerit,
Mundi per abstinentiam
Ipsi canamus gloriam.

Deo Patri sit gloria,
Eiusque soli Filio,
Cum Spiritu Paraclito,
Et nunc et in perpetuum.
Amen.
Ambrosian.

2. *Lucis Creator optime.*

LUCIS Creator optime,
Lucem dierum proferens,
Primordiis lucis novae
Mundi parans originem ;

Qui mane junctum vesperi
Diem vocari praecipis,
Tetrum chaos illabitur,
Audi preces cum fletibus.

Ne mens gravata crimine
Vitae sit exul munere,
Dum nil perenne cogitat,
Seseque culpis illigat.

Coelorum pulset intimum,
Vitale tollat praemium ;
Vitemus omne noxium ;
Purgemus omne pessimum.

Praesta, Pater piissime,
Patrisque compar Unice,
Cum Spiritu Paraclito,
Regnans per omne seculum.
Amen.
Ambrosian.

3. Δόξα ἐν ὑψίστοις Θεῷ.

Δόξα ἐν ὑψίστοις Θεῷ, καὶ ἐπὶ γῆς εἰρήνη, ἐν ἀνθρώποις εὐδοκία.

Αἰνοῦμέν σε, εὐλογοῦμέν σε, προσκυνοῦμέν σε, δοξολογοῦμέν σε διὰ τὴν μεγάλην σου δόξαν,

Κύριε βασιλεῦ, ἐπουράνιε Θεέ, Πατὲρ παντοκράτωρ,

Κύριε Υἱέ μονογενές, Ἰησοῦ Χριστέ, καὶ Ἅγιον Πνεῦμα.

Κύριε ὁ Θεός, ὁ ἀμνὸς τοῦ Θεοῦ, ὁ Υἱὸς τοῦ Πατρός, ὁ αἴρων τὴν ἁμαρτίαν τοῦ κόσμου, ἐλέησον ἡμᾶς.

Ο αἴρων τὰς ἁμαρτίας τοῦ κόσμου, ἐλέησον ἡμᾶς, πρόσδεξαι τὴν δέησιν ἡμᾶς.

Ὁ καθήμενος ἐν δεξιᾷ τοῦ Πατρός, ἐλέησον ἡμᾶς.

Ὅτι σὺ εἶ μόνος Ἅγιος, σὺ εἶ μόνος Κύριος, Ἰησοῦς Χριστός, εἰς δόξαν Θεοῦ Πατρός. Ἀμήν.

4. Φῶς ἱλαρὸν ἁγίας δόξης.

Φῶς ἱλαρὸν ἁγίας δόξης
ἁγίου, μάκαρος,
ἀθανάτου Πατρὸς οὐρανίου,
Ἰησοῦ Χριστέ,
ἐλθόντες ἐπὶ τὴν ἡλίου δύσιν
ἰδόντες φῶς ἑσπερινόν,
ὑμνοῦμεν Πατέρα, καὶ Υἱόν,
καὶ Ἅγιον Πνεῦμα Θεοῦ.

ἄξιόν σε ἐν πᾶσι καιροῖς
ὑμνεῖσθαι φωναῖς ὁσίαις,
υἱὲ Θεοῦ, ζωὴν ὁ δίδους,
διὸ ὁ κόσμος σε δοξάζει.

5. *Veni, Creator Spiritus.*

VENI, Creator Spiritus,
Mentes tuorum visita;
Imple superna gratia
Quae Tu creasti pectora;

Qui Paraclitus diceris,
Donum Dei altissimi,
Fons vivus, ignis, caritas,
Et spiritalis unctio;

Tu septiformis munere,
Dextrae Dei Tu digitus,
Tu rite promisso Patris
Sermone ditans guttura.

Accende lumen sensibus;
Infunde amorem cordibus;
Infirma nostri corporis
Virtute firmans perpeti.

Hostem repellas longius,
Pacemque dones protinus,
Ductore sic Te praevio
Vitemus omne noxium.

Per Te sciamus da Patrem,
Noscamus atque Filium;
Te utriusque Spiritum
Credamus omni tempore.
Amen.

6. *Veni, Sancte Spiritus.*

VENI, Sancte Spiritus,
Et emitte coelitus
Lucis Tuae radium.

Veni, pater pauperum,
Veni, dator munerum,
Veni, lumen cordium.

Consolator optime,
Dulcis hospes animae,
Dulce refrigerium.
In labore requies,
In aestu temperies,
In fletu solatium.

O Lux beatissima,
Reple cordis intima
Tuorum fidelium.
Sine Tuo numine
Nihil est in homine,
Nihil est innoxium.

Lava quod est sordidum,
Riga quod est aridum,
Sana quod est saucium.
Flecte quod est rigidum,
Fove quod est frigidum,
Rege quod est devium.

Da Tuis fidelibus
In Te confidentibus
Sacrum septenarium.
Da virtutis meritum,
Da salutis exitum,
Da perenne gaudium.
Amen.

Innocent III. (?)

7. *Iesu, dulcis memoria.*

IESU, dulcis memoria,
Dans vera cordis gaudia ;
Sed super mel et omnia
Dulcis eius praesentia.

Nil canitur suavius,
Auditur nil iucundius,
Nil cogitatur dulcius,
Quam Iesu Dei Filius.

Iesu, spes poenitentibus,
Quam pius es petentibus !
Quam bonus Te quaerentibus!
Sed quid invenientibus?

Iesu, dulcedo cordium,
Fons vitae, lumen mentium,
Excedis omne gaudium
Et omne desiderium.

Nec lingua potest dicere,
Nec litera exprimere ;
Expertus novit credere
Quid sit Iesum diligere.

Iesu, Rex admirabilis
Et triumphator nobilis
Dulcedo ineffabilis
Totus desiderabilis.

Mane nobiscum, Domine,
Nos Tuo replens lumine :
Pulsa noctis caligine,
Tua pasce dulcedine.

St. Bernard.

8. *O Deus, ego amo Te.*

O DEUS, ego amo Te ;
Nec amo Te ut salves me,
Aut quia non amantes Te
Aeterno punis igne.

Tu, Tu, mi Iesu, totum me
Amplexus es in cruce,
Tulisti clavos, lanceam,
Multamque ignominiam.

Innumeros dolores,
Sudores et angores,
Ac mortem, et haec propter me,
Ac pro me peccatore.

Cur igitur non amem Te,
O Iesu amantissime?
Non ut in coelo salves me,
Aut ne aeternum damnes me;

Nec praemii ullius spe,
Sed sicut Tu amasti me
Sic amo et amabo Te,
Solum quia Rex meus es,
Et solum quia Deus es.

St. Francis Xavier.

9. *O quanta qualia.*

O QUANTA qualia sunt illa sabbata
Quae semper celebrat superna curia!
Quae fessis requies! quae merces fortibus!
Cum erit omnia Deus in omnibus.

Quis Rex, quae curia, quale palatium,
Quae pax, quae requies, quod illud gaudium?
Huius participes exponant gloriae,
Si quantum sentiunt possint exprimere.

Vere Ierusalem est illa civitas,
Cuius pax iugis et summa iucunditas;
Ubi non praevenit rem desiderium,
Nec desiderio minus est praemium.

Ibi, molestiis finitis omnibus,
Securi cantica Sion cantabimus;
Et iuges gratias de donis gratiae
Beata referet plebs Tibi, Domine!

Illic ex sabbato succedit sabbatum;
Perpes laetitia sabbatizantium:
Nec ineffabiles cessabunt iubili,
Quos decantabimus et nos et angeli.

Nostrum est interim mentes erigere,
Et totis patriam votis appetere,
Et ad Ierusalem a Babylonia
Post longa regredi tandem exilia.

Perenni Domino perpes sit gloria,
Ex Quo sunt, per Quem sunt, in Quo sunt omnia:
Ex Quo sunt, Pater est; per Quem sunt Filius;
In Quo sunt, Patris et Filii Spiritus.

Abelard.

10. *Lauda, Sion.*

LAUDA, Sion, Salvatorem,
Lauda ducem et pastorem,
In hymnis et canticis.
Quantum potes, tantum aude;
Quia maior omni laude,
Nec laudare sufficis.

Laudis thema specialis,
Panis vivus et vitalis,
Hodie proponitur.
Quem in sacrae mensa coenae,
Turbae fratrum duodenae,
Datum non ambigitur.

Sit laus plena, sit sonora,
Sit iucunda, sit decora
Mentis iubilatio.
Dies enim solemnis agitur,
In qua mensae prima recolitur
Hujus institutio.

In hac mensa novi Regis
Novum Pascha novae legis
Phase vetus terminat—
Vetustatem novitas,
Umbram fugat veritas,
Noctem lux eliminat.

Quod in coena Christus gessit,
Faciendum hoc expressit
In Sui memoriam.
Docti sacris institutis,
Panem, vinum in salutis
Consecramus hostiam.

Dogma datur Christianis,
Quod in carnem transit panis,
Et vinum in sanguinem.

Quod non capis, quod non vides,
Animosa firmat fides,
Praeter rerum ordinem.

Sub diversis speciebus,
Signis tantum et non rebus,
Latent res eximiae.
Caro cibus, sanguis potus :
Manet tamen Christus totus,
Sub utraque specie.

A sumente non concisus,
Non confractus, non divisus,
Integer accipitur.
Sumit unus, sumunt mille ;
Quantum isti, tantum ille ;
Nec sumptus consumitur.

Sumunt boni, sumunt mali,
Sorte tamen inaequali
Vitae vel interitus.
Mors est malis, vita bonis ;
Vide paris sumptionis
Quam sit dispar exitus !

Fracto demum sacramento,
Ne vacilles, sed memento,
Tantum esse sub fragmento
Quantum toto tegitur.
Nulla rei fit scissura ;
Signi tantum fit fractura ;
Qua nec status, nec statura
Signati minuitur.

Ecce panis angelorum,
Factus cibus viatorum,
Vere panis filiorum,
Non mittendus canibus.

In figuris praesignatur,
Cum Isaac immolatur,
Agnus Paschae deputatur,
Datur manna patribus.

Bone Pastor, panis vere,
Iesu, nostri miserere ;
Tu nos pasce, nos tuere,
Tu nos bona fac videre
In terra viventium.
Tu, qui cuncta scis et vales,
Qui nos pascis hic mortales,
Tuos ibi commensales,
Cohaeredes et sodales,
Fac sanctorum civium.
Amen.

St. Thomas Aquinas.

11. *Pange Lingua.*

PANGE, lingua, gloriosi
Corporis mysterium
Sanguinisque pretiosi,
Quem in mundi pretium
Fructus ventris generosi
Rex effudit gentium.

Nobis datus, nobis natus
Ex intacta Virgine,
Et in mundo conversatus,
Sparso verbi semine,
Sui moras incolatus
Miro clausit ordine.

In supremae nocte coenae,
Recumbens cum fratribus,
Observata lege plene
Cibis in legalibus,
Cibum turbae duodenae
Se dat suis manibus.

Verbum caro, panem verum
Verbo carnem efficit ;
Fitque sanguis Christi merum,
Et si sensus deficit :
Ad firmandum cor sincerum,
Sola fides sufficit.

Tantum ergo Sacramentum
Veneremur cernui ;
Et antiquum documentum
Novo cedat ritui ;
Praestet fides supplementum
Sensuum defectui.

Genitori Genitoque
Laus et iubilatio,
Salus, honor, virtus quoque
Sit et benedictio ;
Procedenti ab utroque
Compar sit laudatio.
Amen.

St. Thomas Aquinas.

12. *Verbum Supernum.*

VERBUM supernum prodiens,
Nec Patris linquens dexteram,
Ad opus suum exiens,
Venit ad vitae vesperam.

In mortem a discipulo
Suis tradendus aemulis,
Prius in vitae ferculo
Se tradidit discipulis.

Quibus sub bina specie
Carnem dedit et sanguinem,
Ut duplicis substantiae
Totum cibaret hominem.

Se nascens dedit socium,
Convescens in edulium,
Se moriens in pretium,
Se regnans dat in praemium.

O salutaris Hostia,
Quae coeli pandis ostium,
Bella premunt hostilia,
Da robur, fer auxilium.

Uni trinoque Domino
Sit sempiterna gloria,
Qui vitam sine termino
Nobis donet in patria.
Amen.

St. Thomas Aquinas.

13. *Adoro Te Devote.*

ADORO Te devote, latens Deitas,
Quae sub his figuris vere latitas:
Tibi se cor meum totum subicit.
Quia Te contemplans totum deficit.

Visus, tactus, gustus in Te fallitur;
Sed auditu solo tuto creditur:
Credo quidquid dixit Dei Filius;
Nil hoc verbo veritatis verius.

In cruce latebat sola Deitas;
At hic latet simul et humanitas:
Ambo tamen credens atque confitens,
Peto quod petivit latro poenitens.

Plagas sicut Thomas non intueor;
Deum tamen meum Te confiteor.
Fac me Tibi semper magis credere,
In Te spem habere, Te diligere.

O memoriale mortis Domini,
Panis vivus, vitam praestans homini,
Praesta meae menti de Te vivere,
Et Te illi semper dulce sapere.

Pie Pellicane, Iesu Domine,
Me immundum munda Tuo sanguine,
Cuius una stilla salvum facere
Totum mundum quit ab omni scelere.

Iesu, quem velatum nunc aspicio,
Oro fiat illud quod tam sitio;
Ut Te revelata cernens facie
Visu sim beatus Tuae gloriae.
Amen.

St. Thomas Aquinas.

14. *Ave verum.*

AVE, verum corpus, natum,
Ex Maria Virgine:

Vere passum, immolatum
In Cruce pro homine ;
Cuius latus perforatum
Unda fluxit sanguine :
Esto nobis praegustatum
Mortis in examine.
O dulcis, O pie,
O Iesu, Fili Mariae.
Amen.

15. *O esca viatorum.*

O ESCA viatorum,
O panis angelorum,
O manna coelitum ;
Esurientes ciba,
Dulcedine non priva
Cor te quaerentium.

O lympha, fons amoris,
Qui puro Salvatoris
E corde profluis,
Te sitientes pota,
Haec sola nostra vota,
His una sufficis.

O Iesu, Tuum vultum,
Quem colimus occultum
Sub panis specie,
Fac ut, remoto velo,
Aperta nos in coelo
Cernamus acie.

16. *Dies irae, dies illa.*

DIES irae, dies illa,
Solvet seclum in favilla,
Testis David cum Sibylla.

Quantus tremor est futurus
Quando Iudex est venturus,
Cuncta stricte discussurus.

Tuba mirum spargit sonum
Per sepulcra regionum ;
Coget omnes ante thronum.

Mors stupebit, et Natura,
Cum resurget creatura,
Iudicanti responsura.

Liber scriptus proferetur,
In quo totum continetur
Unde mundus iudicetur.

Iudex ergo cum sedebit,
Quidquid latet apparebit,
Nil inultum remanebit.

Quid sum miser tunc dicturus,
Quem patronum rogaturus,
Cum vix iustus sit securus?

Rex tremendae maiestatis,
Qui salvandos salvas gratis,
Salva me, Fons pietatis.

Recordare, Iesu pie,
Quod sum causa Tuae viae,
Ne me perdas illa die.

Quaerens me sedisti lassus,
Redemisti crucem passus ;
Tantus labor non sit cassus.

Iuste Iudex ultionis,
Donum fac remissionis
Ante diem rationis.

Ingemisco tanquam reus,
Culpa rubet vultus meus,
Supplicanti parce, Deus.

Qui Mariam absolvisti,
Et latronem exaudisti,
Mihi quoque spem dedisti.

Preces meae non sunt dignae,
Sed Tu bonus fac benigne,
Ne perenni cremer igne.

Inter oves locum praesta,
Et ab haedis me sequestra,
Statuens in parte dextra.

Confutatis maledictis,
Flammis acribus addictis,
Voca me cum benedictis.

Oro supplex et acclinis,
Cor contritum quasi cinis;
Gere curam mei finis.

Lacrymosa dies illa,
Qua resurget ex favilla

Iudicandus homo reus,
Huic ergo parce, Deus.

Pie Iesu Domine,
Dona eis requiem.

Thomas of Celano.

PSALMS FOR PRIME

FOR THE DAYS OF THE WEEK

Ordinary Sundays

PSALM CXVIII

Confitemini Domino.

O GIVE thanks unto the Lord, for He is gracious: because His mercy endureth for ever.

2 Let Israel now confess, that He is gracious : and that His mercy endureth for ever.

3 Let the house of Aaron now confess : that His mercy endureth for ever.

4 Yea, let them now that fear the Lord confess : that His mercy endureth for ever.

5 I called upon the Lord in trouble : and the Lord heard me at large.

6 The Lord is on my side : I will not fear what man doeth unto me.

7 The Lord taketh my part with them that help me : therefore shall I see my desire upon mine enemies.

8 It is better to trust in the Lord : than to put any confidence in man.

9 It is better to trust in the

Lord : than to put any confidence in princes.

10 All nations compassed me round about : but in the Name of the Lord will I destroy them.

11 They kept me in on every side, they kept me in, I say, on every side : but in the Name of the Lord will I destroy them.

12 They came about me like bees, and are extinct even as the fire among the thorns : for in the Name of the Lord I will destroy them.

13 Thou hast thrust sore at me, that I might fall : but the Lord was my help.

14 The Lord is my strength, and my song : and is become my salvation.

15 The voice of joy and health is in the dwellings of the righteous : the right hand of the Lord bringeth mighty things to pass.

16 The right hand of the Lord hath the pre-eminence : the right hand of the Lord bringeth mighty things to pass.

17 I shall not die, but live : and declare the works of the Lord.

18 The Lord hath chastened and corrected me : but He hath not given me over unto death.

19 Open me the gates of righteousness : that I may go into them, and give thanks unto the Lord.

20 This is the gate of the Lord : the righteous shall enter into it.

21 I will thank Thee, for Thou hast heard me : and art become my salvation.

22 The same stone which the builders refused : is become the head-stone in the corner.

23 This is the Lord's doing : and it is marvellous in our eyes.

24 This is the day which the Lord hath made : we will rejoice and be glad in it.

25 Help me now, O Lord : O Lord, send us now prosperity.

26 Blessed be He that cometh in the Name of the Lord : we have wished you good luck, ye that are of the house of the Lord.

27 God is the Lord Who hath shewed us light : bind the sacrifice with cords, yea, even unto the horns of the altar.

28 Thou art my God, and I will thank Thee : Thou art my God, and I will praise Thee.

29 O give thanks unto the Lord, for He is gracious :

and His mercy endureth for ever.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Sundays from Septuagesima to Easter

PSALM XCIII

Dominus regnavit.

THE Lord is King, and hath put on glorious apparel : the Lord hath put on His apparel, and girded Himself with strength.

2 He hath made the round world so sure : that it cannot be moved.

3 Ever since the world began hath Thy seat been prepared : Thou art from everlasting.

4 The floods are risen, O Lord, the floods have lift up their voice : the floods lift up their waves.

5 The waves of the sea are mighty, and rage horribly : but yet the Lord, Who dwelleth on high, is mightier.

6 Thy testimonies, O Lord, are very sure : holiness becometh Thine house for ever.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Monday

PSALM XXIV

Domini est terra.

THE earth is the Lord's, and all that therein is : the compass of the world, and they that dwell therein.

2 For He hath founded it upon the seas : and prepared it upon the floods.

3 Who shall ascend into the hill of the Lord : or who shall rise up in His holy place ?

4 Even he that hath clean hands and a pure heart : and that hath not lift up his mind unto vanity, nor sworn to deceive his neighbour.

5 He shall receive the blessing from the Lord : and righteousness from the God of his salvation.

6 This is the generation of them that seek Him : even of them that seek Thy face, O Jacob.

7 Lift up your heads, O ye gates, and be ye lift up, ye everlasting doors : and the King of glory shall come in.

8 Who is the King of glory : it is the Lord strong and mighty, even the Lord mighty in battle.

9 Lift up your heads, O ye gates, and be ye lift up, ye everlasting doors : and the King of glory shall come in.

10 Who is the King of glory : even the Lord of

hosts, He is the King of glory.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Tuesday

Psalm xxv

Ad te, Domine, levavi.

UNTO Thee, O Lord, will I lift up my soul; my God, I have put my trust in Thee : O let me not be confounded, neither let mine enemies triumph over me.

2 For all they that hope in Thee shall not be ashamed : but such as transgress without a cause shall be put to confusion.

3 Shew me Thy ways, O Lord : and teach me Thy paths.

4 Lead me forth in Thy truth and learn me : for Thou art the God of my salvation; in Thee hath been my hope all the day long.

5 Call to remembrance, O Lord, Thy tender mercies : and Thy loving-kindnesses, which have been ever of old.

6 O remember not the sins and offences of my youth : but according to Thy mercy think Thou upon me, O Lord, for Thy goodness.

7 Gracious and righteous is the Lord : therefore will He teach sinners in the way.

8 Them that are meek shall He guide in judgement : and such as are gentle, them shall He learn His way.

9 All the paths of the Lord are mercy and truth : unto such as keep His covenant, and His testimonies.

10 For Thy Name's sake, O Lord : be merciful unto my sin, for it is great.

11 What man is he, that feareth the Lord : him shall He teach in the way that he shall choose.

12 His soul shall dwell at ease : and his seed shall inherit the land.

13 The secret of the Lord is among them that fear Him : and He will shew them His covenant.

14 Mine eyes are ever looking unto the Lord : for He shall pluck my feet out of the net.

15 Turn Thee unto me, and have mercy upon me : for I am desolate, and in misery.

16 The sorrows of my heart are enlarged : O bring Thou me out of my troubles.

17 Look upon my adversity and misery : and forgive me all my sin.

18 Consider mine enemies, how many they are : and they

bear a tyrannous hate against me.

19 O keep my soul, and deliver me : let me not be confounded, for I have put my trust in Thee.

20 Let perfectness and righteous dealing wait upon me : for my hope hath been in Thee.

21 Deliver Israel, O God : out of all his troubles.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Wednesday

PSALM XXVI

Judica me, Domine.

BE Thou my Judge, O Lord, for I have walked innocently : my trust hath been also in the Lord, therefore shall I not fall.

2 Examine me, O Lord, and prove me : try out my reins and my heart.

3 For Thy loving-kindness is ever before mine eyes : and I will walk in Thy truth.

4 I have not dwelt with vain persons : neither will I have fellowship with the deceitful.

5 I have hated the congregation of the wicked : and will not sit among the ungodly.

6 I will wash my hands in innocency, O Lord : and so will I go to Thine altar.

7 That I may shew the voice of thanksgiving : and tell of all Thy wondrous works.

8 Lord, I have loved the habitation of Thy house : and the place where Thine honour dwelleth.

9 O shut not up my soul with the sinners : nor my life with the blood-thirsty ;

10 In whose hands is wickedness : and their right hand is full of gifts.

11 But as for me, I will walk innocently : O deliver me, and be merciful unto me.

12 My foot standeth right : I will praise the Lord in the congregations.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Thursday

PSALM XXIII

Dominus regit me.

THE Lord is my Shepherd : therefore can I lack nothing.

2 He shall feed me in a green pasture : and lead me forth beside the waters of comfort.

3 He shall convert my soul : and bring me forth in the paths of righteousness, for His Name's sake.

4 Yea, though I walk through the valley of the shadow of death, I will fear no evil : for Thou art with me ; Thy rod and Thy staff comfort me.

5 Thou shalt prepare a table before me against them that trouble me : Thou hast anointed my head with oil, and my cup shall be full.

6 But Thy loving-kindness and mercy shall follow me all the days of my life : and I will dwell in the house of the Lord for ever.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Friday

Psalm xxii

Deus, Deus meus.

MY God, my God, look upon me ; why hast Thou forsaken me : and art so far from my health, and from the words of my complaint ?

2 O my God, I cry in the day-time, but Thou hearest not : and in the night-season also I take no rest.

3 And Thou continuest holy : O Thou worship of Israel.

4 Our fathers hoped in Thee : they trusted in Thee, and Thou didst deliver them.

5 They called upon Thee, and were holpen : they put their trust in Thee, and were not confounded.

6 But as for me, I am a worm, and no man : a very scorn of men, and the outcast of the people.

7 All they that see me laugh me to scorn : they shoot out their lips, and shake their heads, saying,

8 He trusted in God, that He would deliver him : let Him deliver him, if He will have him.

9 But Thou art He that took me out of my mother's womb : Thou wast my hope when I hanged yet upon my mother's breasts.

10 I have been left unto Thee ever since I was born : Thou art my God even from my mother's womb.

11 O go not from me, for trouble is hard at hand : and there is none to help me.

12 Many oxen are come about me : fat bulls of Basan close me in on every side.

13 They gape upon me with their mouths : as it were a ramping and a roaring lion.

14 I am poured out like water, and all my bones are out of joint : my heart also in the midst of my body is even like melting wax.

15 My strength is dried

up like a potsherd, and my tongue cleaveth to my gums : and Thou shalt bring me into the dust of death.

16 For many dogs are come about me : and the council of the wicked layeth siege against me.

17 They pierced my hands and my feet ; I may tell all my bones : they stand staring and looking upon me.

18 They part my garments among them : and cast lots upon my vesture.

19 But be not Thou far from me, O Lord : Thou art my succour, haste Thee to help me.

20 Deliver my soul from the sword : my darling from the power of the dog.

21 Save me from the lion's mouth : Thou hast heard me also from among the horns of the unicorns.

22 I will declare Thy Name unto my brethren : in the midst of the congregation will I praise Thee.

23 O praise the Lord, ye that fear Him : magnify Him, all ye of the seed of Jacob, and fear Him, all ye seed of Israel ;

24 For He hath not despised, nor abhorred, the low estate of the poor : He hath not hid His face from him, but when he called unto Him He heard him.

25 My praise is of Thee in the great congregation : my vows will I perform in the sight of them that fear Him.

26 The poor shall eat, and be satisfied : they that seek after the Lord shall praise Him ; your heart shall live for ever.

27 All the ends of the world shall remember themselves, and be turned unto the Lord : and all the kindreds of the nations shall worship before Him.

28 For the kingdom is the Lord's : and He is the Governour among the people.

29 All such as be fat upon earth : have eaten, and worshipped.

30 All they that go down into the dust shall kneel before Him : and no man hath quickened his own soul.

31 My seed shall serve Him: they shall be counted unto the Lord for a generation.

32 They shall come, and the heavens shall declare His righteousness : unto a people that shall be born, whom the Lord hath made.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

PRINTED BY A. R. MOWBRAY & CO. LTD.
LONDON AND OXFORD

DATE DUE

TRINITY COLLEGE LIBRARY

MAR 27 1995